

## ENVIRONMENTAL THREATS TO TIDAL-MARSH VERTEBRATES OF THE SAN FRANCISCO BAY ESTUARY

JOHN Y. TAKEKAWA, ISA WOO, HILDIE SPAUTZ, NADAV NUR, J. LETITIA GRENIER, KARL MALAMUD-ROAM, J. CULLY NORDBY, ANDREW N. COHEN, FRANCES MALAMUD-ROAM, AND SUSAN E. WAINWRIGHT-DE LA CRUZ

**Abstract.** The San Francisco Bay and delta system comprises the largest estuary along the Pacific Coast of the Americas and the largest remaining area for tidal-marsh vertebrates, yet tidal marshes have been dramatically altered since the middle of the 19th century. Although recent efforts to restore ecological functions are notable, numerous threats to both endemic and widespread marsh organisms, including habitat loss, are still present. The historic extent of wetlands in the estuary included 2,200 km<sup>2</sup> of tidal marshes, of which only 21% remain, but these tidal marshes comprise >90% of all remaining tidal marshes in California. In this paper, we present the most prominent environmental threats to tidal-marsh vertebrates including habitat loss (fragmentation, reductions in available sediment, and sea-level rise), habitat deterioration (contaminants, water quality, and human disturbance), and competitive interactions (invasive species, predation, mosquito and other vector control, and disease). We discuss these threats in light of the hundreds of proposed and ongoing projects to restore wetlands in the estuary and suggest research needs to support future decisions on restoration planning.

**Key Words:** Contaminants, disease, fragmentation, San Francisco Bay, sea-level rise, sediment supply, threats, tidal marsh, water quality, wetlands.

## AMENAZAS AMBIENTALES PARA VERTEBRADOS DE MARISMA DE MAREA DEL ESTUARIO DE LA BAHÍA DE SAN FRANCISCO

**Resumen.** La Bahía de San Francisco y el sistema delta abarcan el estuario más grande a lo largo de la Costa Pacífico de las Américas y el área mas larga que aun queda para vertebrados de marisma de mar, a pesar de que los marismas de marea han sido dramáticamente alterados desde mediados del siglo 19. A pesar de que los esfuerzos recientes para restaurar las funciones ecológicas son notables, numerosas amenazas para ambos organismos de marea, endémicos y amplios, incluyendo pérdida del hábitat, están aun presentes. El alcance histórico de humedales en el estuario incluyeron 2,200 km<sup>2</sup> de marismas de marea, de los cuales solo el 21% permaneció, pero estos marismas de marea comprenden >90% de todos los marismas de marea que quedan en California. En este artículo, presentamos las amenazas ambientales más prominentes para los vertebrados de marisma de marea, incluyendo pérdida del hábitat (fragmentación, reducciones en el sedimento disponible, y aumento en el nivel del mar), deterioro del hábitat (contaminantes, calidad del agua, y disturbios humanos), e interacciones competitivas (especies invasoras, depredación, mosquitos y otro control vector, y enfermedades). Discutimos estas amenazas a luz de cientos de proyectos propuestos y llevados a cabo para restaurar humedales en el estuario, y las necesidades sugeridas por estudios para apoyar futuras decisiones en la planeación para la restauración.

Coastal and estuarine wetlands are resources of global importance to humans and wildlife, but they encompass <3% of the land surface in the Western Hemisphere and only 0.3% of the contiguous US (Tiner 1984). The most extensive regions of tidal marsh in the coterminous US are found along the Gulf Coast (9,880 km<sup>2</sup>), southern Atlantic Coast (2,750 km<sup>2</sup>), mid-Atlantic Coast (1,890 km<sup>2</sup>), and New England and Maritime Coast (360 km<sup>2</sup>; Greenberg and Maldonado, *this volume*). In contrast, much less tidal marsh is located on the West Coast, of which the largest extent is found in the San Francisco Bay and delta (SFBD; Fig. 1). SFBD is the largest estuary (4,140 km<sup>2</sup>) on the Pacific Coast of the Americas, encompassing <7% of the land surface, draining >40% (155,400 km<sup>2</sup>) of California (Nichols et

al. 1986), and supporting 162 km<sup>2</sup> of remaining tidal marshes.

Saltmarsh plant communities along the California coast often form mosaic patches and are dominated by common pickleweed (*Salicornia virginica*, syn. *Sarcocornia pacifica*) and Pacific cordgrass (*Spartina foliosa*). Common pickleweed occurs throughout the East and West coasts of the US (U.S. Department of Agriculture 2003), but Pacific cordgrass is traditionally found along the California coast from Bodega Bay (though it has been introduced to Del Norte County) in the north, to San Diego County in the south (Calflora 2003), extending into the Baja Peninsula of Mexico. In SFBD, relatively narrow strips (3–10 m) of Pacific cordgrass occur between mean tide level (MTL) and mean

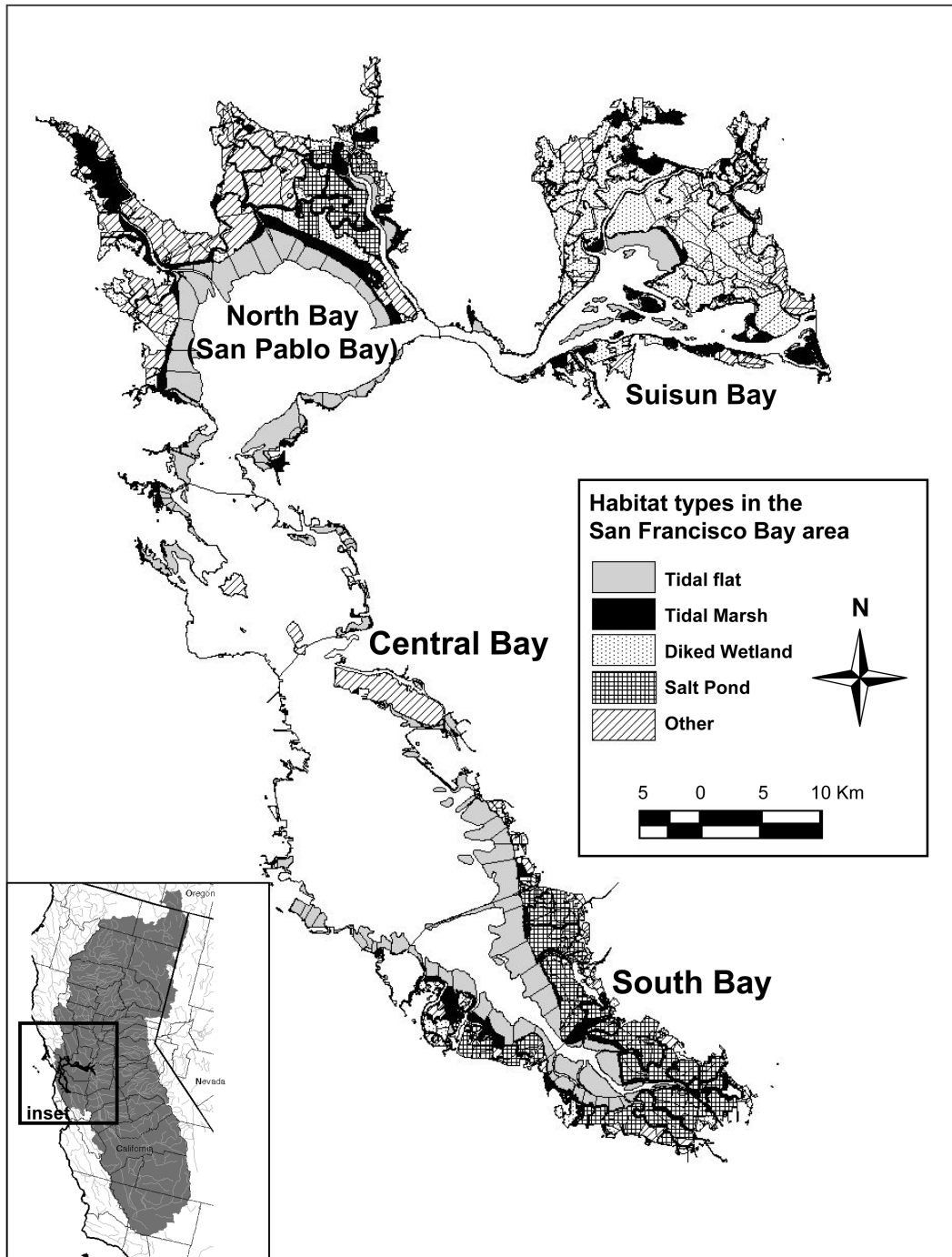


FIGURE 1. Area of California drained by the San Francisco Bay estuary and the Sacramento-San Joaquin River watershed (shaded), and distribution of tidal-marsh habitat within the estuary (San Francisco Estuary Institute 1998).

high water (MHW), and a wider band (up to a few kilometers) of common pickleweed ranges from mean high water (MHW) to mean higher high water (MHHW) (Josselyn 1983). In more brackish waters of the Sacramento and San Joaquin river delta, bulrushes (*Bolboschoenus* and *Schoenoplectus* spp.) are dominant. With the extensive losses of coastal wetlands in California, the SFBD now supports 90% of the remaining tidal wetlands (MacDonald 1977).

#### HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

The abundance of wildlife resources attracted the first humans to the estuary roughly 10,000 yr ago. Hunter-gatherer societies approached 25,000 inhabitants but likely posed little threat to most tidal-marsh wildlife (San Francisco Estuary Project 1991). In the last 200 yr, hunters and traders were attracted to the estuary by the abundant wildlife from as far away as Russia, causing the first notable decline of fur-bearing populations including sea otter (*Enhydra lutra*) and beaver (*Castor canadensis*) (San Francisco Estuary Project 1991). Spanish inhabitants set up missions and began grazing cattle and sheep in the 18th and 19th centuries. A rapid influx of humans occurred in 1848 when gold was discovered in the Sierra Nevada Mountains. Within 2 yr, the city of San Francisco grew from 400–25,000 individuals. Sierra Nevada

hillsides were scoured by hydraulic mining and mercury (Hg) was used to extract gold. Roughly 389,000,000 m<sup>3</sup> of sediment, along with Hg-laden sediments, was transported downstream into the estuary from 1856–1983 (U.S. Geological Survey 2003).

The SFBD was home to over half of the state's population by 1860, and the population has steadily increased (Fig. 2). Population growth also stimulated rapid development and urbanization (Figs. 3, 4). Legislation for land reclamation (federal Arkansas Act of 1850, state Green Act of 1850) was enacted to encourage conversion of grasslands and wetlands to farmlands, and by the 1870s a network of levees had been constructed to protect low-lying fields. The deepwater harbor became a major shipping center, and by 1869, completion of the transcontinental railroad increased movement of food and goods from the region. Striped bass (*Morone saxatilis*) were intentionally introduced for a commercial fishery in 1879.

In the early 1900s, urban runoff polluted the bays, and thousands of hectares of wetlands were filled for development. Tidal wetlands in the South Bay were replaced by >5,000 ha of salt-evaporation ponds by the 1930s (Siegel and Bachand 2002). Dams and diversions on nearly every tributary prevented fish from spawning upstream, limited sediment transport downstream, and reduced freshwater

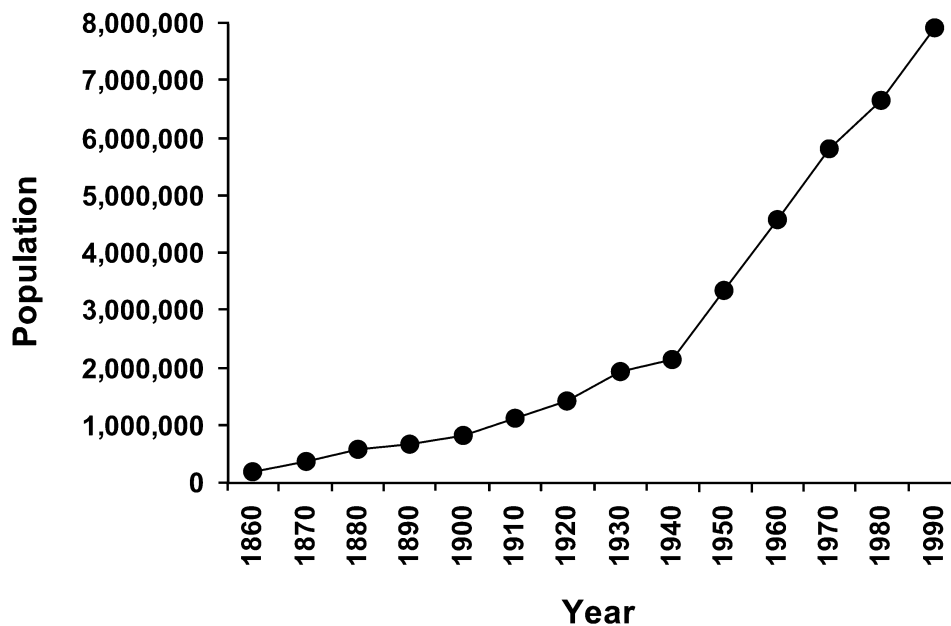


FIGURE 2. Increased human population in the San Francisco Bay estuary and delta from 1860–1990 (Bell et al. 1995).

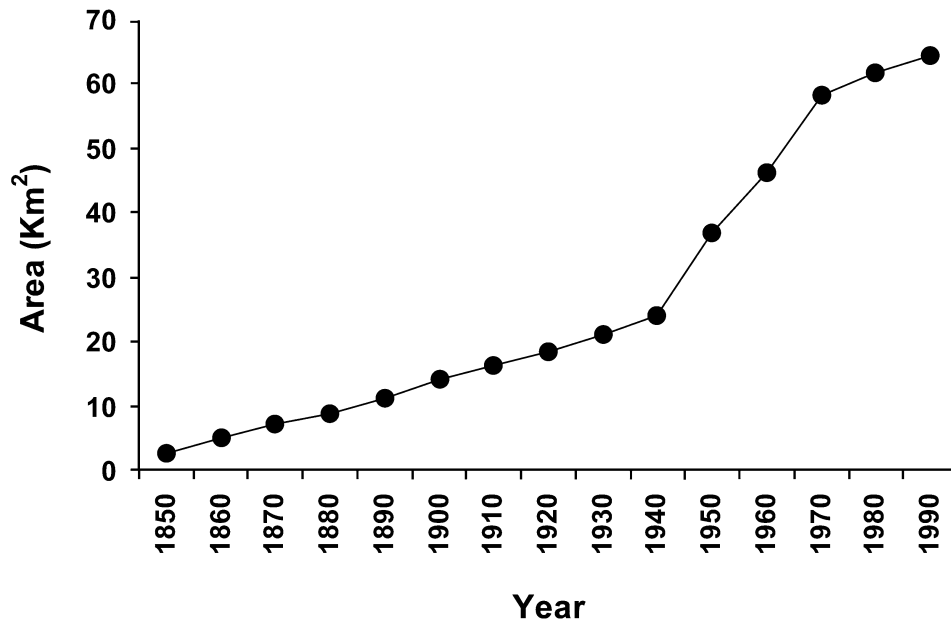


FIGURE 3. Expanding urban areas (in square kilometers) of the San Francisco Bay estuary and delta from 1850–1990 (Bell et al. 1995).

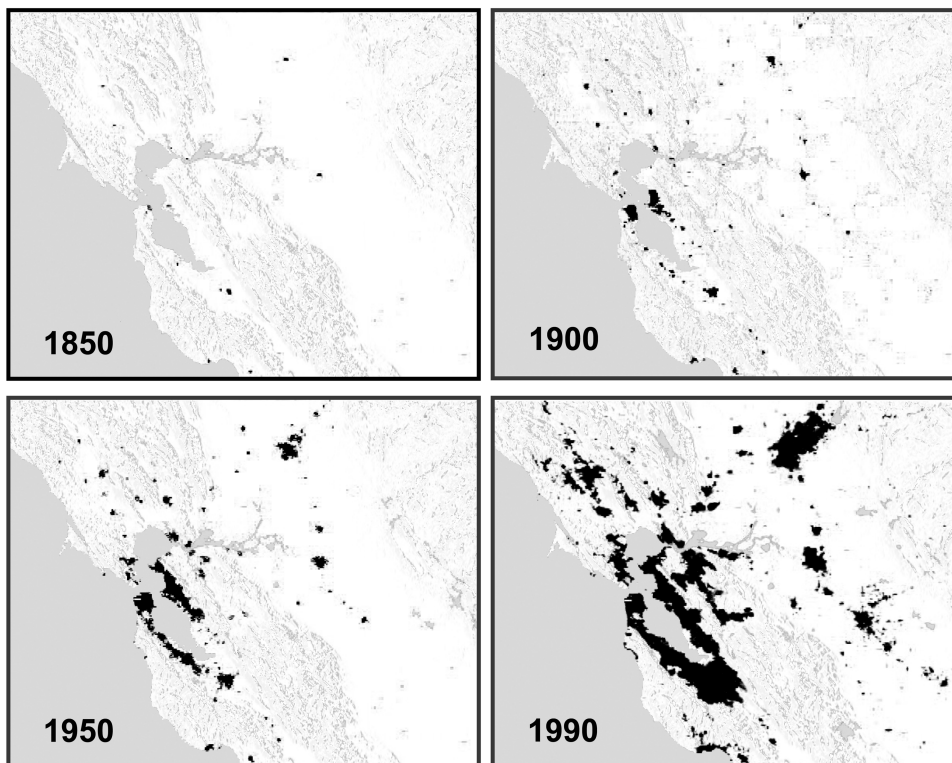


FIGURE 4. Distribution and changes in extent of development in the San Francisco Bay estuary from 1850, 1900, 1950, and 1990 (Pereira et al. 1999).

flows. The thousands of workers attracted to the area during World War II stimulated a housing and construction boom. Farmers became reliant on chemical practices increasing toxic runoff to estuary waters. The human population was nearly 6,500,000 in 1980, but it increased 34% to 8,700,000 by the end of the century (U.S. Census Bureau 2000). The historic (pre-1850) saltmarshes covered 2,200 km<sup>2</sup> or twice the extent of open water (Atwater et al. 1979), but the modern landscape has been altered by loss of 79% of the saltmarshes, 42% of the tidal flats, and construction of almost 14,000 ha of artificial salt-evaporation ponds (San Francisco Bay Area Wetlands Ecosystem Goals Project 1999).

#### THE MODERN ESTUARY

The diversity of the SFBD wetlands includes freshwater marshes in the eastern delta and upstream tributaries, brackish marshes in Suisun Bay and western delta, and saltmarshes (Fig. 1) in the South Bay, Central Bay, and San Pablo Bay (Harvey et al. 1992). That diversity supports 120 fishes, 255 birds, 81 mammals, 30 reptiles, and 14 amphibian species in the estuary, including 51 endangered plants and animals (Harvey et al. 1992). SFBD is a Western Hemisphere Shorebird Reserve Network site of hemispheric importance used by >1,000,000 shorebirds, supports >50% of wintering diving duck species counted on the Pacific flyway of the US during the midwinter, and is home to one of the largest wintering populations of Canvasbacks (*Aythya valisineria*) in North America (Accurso 1992).

Wetland conservation in the SFBD has evolved from slowing loss to preserving remnant wetlands to aggressively restoring areas. By 2002, 29 wetland restoration projects had been completed in the North Bay alone (S. Siegel, unpubl. data); however, these restoration projects were relatively small ( $\leq 12$  ha). Large restoration projects, hundreds to thousands of hectares in size, have been proposed or initiated recently that will significantly change the regional landscape. Nearly 6,500 ha of salt ponds in the South Bay and 4,600 ha in the North Bay have been acquired (San Francisco Bay Area Wetlands Ecosystem Goals Project 1999, Steere and Schaefer 2001, Siegel and Bachand 2002). Some areas will be managed as ponds to provide habitat for thousands of shorebirds and waterfowl, but many areas are proposed for conversion to tidal marshes for the benefit of tidal-marsh species. Despite these wetland restoration efforts, tidal-marsh vertebrates still face many threats in the estuary.

In this paper, we summarize the major threats to tidal-marsh vertebrates including habitat loss (habitat fragmentation, sediment availability, and sea-level rise), deterioration (contaminants, water quality, and human disturbance), and competitive interactions (invasive species, predation, mosquito control, and disease). We describe how these threats affect tidal-marsh vertebrates, where proposed restoration projects may ameliorate their effects, and what studies would be helpful to support restoration planning.

#### HABITAT FRAGMENTATION

Habitat fragmentation results from changing large continuous areas to a pattern of smaller, more isolated patches of less total area within a matrix of altered habitats (Wilcove et al. 1986). Fragmentation usually also involves an increase in mean patch perimeter-to-area ratio and changes in patch configuration. Though habitat loss contributes directly to population decline, edge effects and habitat isolation may cause further reductions by an impact on dispersal and altering the ecological function within patches, especially near habitat edges (Andren 1994). These impacts may increase with time since isolation.

In the SFBD, loss of tidal-marsh habitat has resulted in many remnant marshes that are small and isolated from other marshes (San Francisco Bay Area Wetlands Ecosystem Goals Project 1999, San Francisco Estuary Institute 2000). Roads, levees, urban development, and non-native vegetation have replaced upland edges and transition zones (Table 1), much to the detriment of animals that rely on upland areas as high-tide refugia. Many modern wetlands are

TABLE 1. HISTORIC (PRE-1820) AND PRESENT DISTRIBUTION OF TIDAL-MARSH PATCHES IN THE SAN FRANCISCO BAY ESTUARY (DERIVED FROM THE SAN FRANCISCO BAY ECOATLAS 1998).

Patch size (hectares)	Number of tidal and muted marsh patches <sup>a</sup>	
	Historic habitat (pre-1800)	Present habitat (1990s)
<10	190	370
10–50	46	97
51–100	21	23
101–500	33	38
501–1,000	18	3
1,001–3,000	20	1
>3,000	4	0
Total area of tidal marsh	77,530	16,996

<sup>a</sup> Patches derived by merging adjacent tidal (old and new) and muted marsh polygons. Muted marshes include wetlands without fully tidal flows.



patchy, linear or irregularly configured, confined to edges of large tidal creeks or sloughs, or on the bayside edges of levees where new marshes formed over sediments accreted during the 1850s. Levee networks, tide-control structures, and mosquito ditches not only fragmented wildlife habitat but also altered the hydrology and sediment dispersion patterns of outboard levee areas (Hood 2004). Although regulatory laws may prevent future losses of wetlands, increased urbanization and loss of native vegetation corridors may decrease the viability of populations (Andren 1994). Tidal-marsh species may be differentially affected depending on their level of habitat specialization (Andren 1994) and the scale of landscape heterogeneity to which they are sensitive (i.e., patch sensitivity, *sensu* Kotliar and Wiens 1990, Wiens 1994, Riitters et al. 1997, Haig et al. 1998).

Habitat fragmentation may act as an isolating mechanism resulting in higher extinction rates and lower colonization rates, lower species richness (MacArthur and Wilson 1963, 1967), higher nest-predation rates (Chalfoun et al. 2002), higher nest parasitization rates, and changes in ecological processes (Saunders et al. 1991). Numbers of avian marsh species in the prairie pothole region have been shown to vary with patch size and perimeter-to-area ratio as well as with vegetation and other local-scale factors (Brown and Dinsmore 1986, Fairbairn and Dinsmore 2001). The effects of fragmentation were also found to be variable, species-specific, and context-specific in a range of other habitat types (Bolger et al. 1997, Bergin et al. 2000, Chalfoun et al. 2002, Tewksbury et al. 2002).

Few studies have been done to assess the impact of fragmentation on tidal-marsh birds in the SFB. Scollon (1993) mapped marsh patches and dispersal corridors for the Suisun Song Sparrow (*Melospiza melodia maxillaris*) based on theoretical estimates of dispersal distance and published population densities. Varying fragmentation effects on population size have also been predicted for San Pablo Song Sparrows (*M. m. samuelis*; Scollon 1993; Takekawa et al. chapter 16, *this volume*). The dispersal of San Pablo Song Sparrows from one fragmented marsh to another is thought to be rare since dispersal distance averages 180 m (Johnston 1956a). Thus, populations in smaller, more isolated fragments were more susceptible to local extinction. Recent empirical studies (Spautz et al., *this volume*; Point Reyes Bird Observatory, unpubl. data) have found that San Pablo, Suisun, and Alameda (*M. m. pusillula*) Song Sparrows, all California species of special concern, and California Black Rails (*Laterallus jamaicensis coturniculus*), a California state threatened

species, respond to marsh size, configuration, isolation, and other landscape-scale factors as well as to local-scale factors such as vegetation composition and structure. However, the underlying processes contributing to these patterns, along with dispersal patterns across the estuary, are not well understood.

#### RESTORATION CONCERNS

Several large-scale wetland restoration projects are underway, including the Napa-Sonoma Marsh on San Pablo Bay (4,050 ha) and the former Cargill salt ponds in the South Bay (6,475 ha; Siegel and Bachand 2002). These projects involve restoration of areas that were historically tidal, but were converted to salt-evaporation ponds. The goals of these restoration projects are to provide large areas of contiguous habitat, increasing marsh area with minimal fragmentation. Previous restoration projects in the estuary have been relatively small and opportunistic with limited study of restoration effects at the landscape scale.

One of the most important considerations in restoration is determining the optimum configuration and size of the project. A single large expanse of habitat may be preferable for some species rather than several smaller, isolated habitat patches (particularly for those species requiring large territories). However, a population in a single large patch may be more vulnerable to extinction because of demographic stochasticity or catastrophic events (such as fires and disease; Carroll 1992). Highly vagile species, including most birds, are generally better able to disperse between isolated habitat patches than small mammals, reptiles, and amphibians. However, radio-telemetry studies of the endangered California Clapper Rail (*Rallus longirostris obsoletus*) indicate low rates of movement between and within seasons (Albertson 1995) and habitat fragmentation is considered one of the main threats to the persistence of this subspecies (Albertson and Evens 2000).

#### REDUCTION IN SEDIMENT AVAILABILITY

Sediment deposition and tidal actions are the dynamic processes that sustain tidal-marsh wetlands. Rapid sediment accretion of tidal marshes in the SFB extended for at least 20 yr after the start of hydraulic gold mining in the Sierra Nevada Mountains. San Pablo Bay received 300,000,000 m<sup>3</sup> of sediment, and by 1887 created 64.74 km<sup>2</sup> of new mudflats (Jaffe et al. 1998). The concentration of suspended sediments in the delta declined 50% by the 1950s

with the cessation of hydraulic mining and the advent of dams on major tributaries from downstream reaches (Wright and Schoellhamer 2004). San Pablo Bay lost 7,000,000 m<sup>3</sup> of sediment from 1951–1983 or an annual loss of 0.36 km<sup>2</sup> of mudflats (Jaffe et al. 1998).

Many wetland restoration project sites have subsided and require substantial sediment input to reach adequate levels for plant establishment. When sedimentation rates were studied in the south San Francisco Bay (Patrick and DeLaune 1990), one site (Alviso) was found to have subsided by >1 m based on records from 1934–1967 because of groundwater extraction (Patrick and DeLaune 1990). The large number of restoration projects occurring simultaneously may reduce predicted sediment availability (San Francisco Bay Area Wetlands Ecosystem Goals Project 1999). A shortage of sediment may result in a reduced turbidity, increased erosion, and a greater loss of mudflat and intertidal habitats (Jaffe et al. 1998).

Dredge material has been proposed for projects where natural sediment supply is inadequate. Annual yields from dredging operations produce an average of 6,120,000 m<sup>3</sup> of sediment in the estuary (Gahagan and Bryant Associates et al. 1994). At current rates of sediment accretion, it would take 10–15 yr to raise elevations one meter in South Bay salt ponds (although actual rates will vary by pond) to a height appropriate for vegetation colonization (San Francisco Bay Area Wetlands Ecosystem Goals Project 1999). In recent years, regulatory agencies have included the potential use of dredge material for restoration to accelerate the process of restoration (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 1987).

#### RESTORATION CONCERNS

Many contaminants such as Hg and PCBs are tightly bound to sediment particles. As a result, the transportation of contaminants is closely tied to the movement of sediments. Use of dredge material in restoration projects has the potential to transport and reintroduce buried contaminants to the soil surface where it may be biologically available (Schoellhamer et al. 2003). Another concern of dredge material use is the potential incompatibility with surrounding substrate conditions. Dredge material may not complement the fine particle size of naturally occurring tidal wetlands, and soils may not support vigorous plant growth (Zedler 2001). Dredge spoils may have coarser soils and less clay content (Lindau and Hossner 1981), and consequently less soil organic matter and microbial activity (Langis et al. 1991).

Coarser substrates may have a decreased ability to retain nutrients (Boyer and Zedler 1998) and may fail to support the vegetation structure and height required for target species (Zedler 1993). Despite the concerns of amending soils with dredge material, data in relation to its use in restorations are scarce. In the Sonoma Baylands restoration project, dredge materials were used to accelerate the restoration process. However, development of channels and vegetation has been slow, presumably because of limited tidal exchange. Additional studies would provide more detailed analyses of the benefits of dredge materials against the costs.

#### SEA-LEVEL RISE

Projections for future sea-level rise in the SFBD vary between 30 and 90 cm in the 21st century, depending upon which climate projection models are used (Dettinger et al. 2003). An estimated 10–20 cm of that rise is expected, regardless of anthropogenic global-warming effects based on the historic rate of 20 cm/100 yr seen during the course of the 20th century (Ryan et al. 1999). The remainder is due to the combined influence of thermal expansion as the ocean warms in response to global warming, and accelerated melting of glaciers and ice caps. Galbraith et al. (2002) predicted a conversion of 39% of the intertidal habitat in San Francisco Bay to subtidal habitat by 2100, as high as 70% in the South Bay. In addition to the projected long-term rise in global sea level, considerable short-term variability can be expected due to local factors including tides, increased storm surges and changes in upwelling along the coast of California, all of which act on a range of mechanisms and timescales (Table 2). The SFBD tidal marshes and their flora and fauna now face potentially severe threats associated with sea-level rise, because the magnitude of change and the accelerated rate of rise over the next few decades, and because human activities around the marshes have probably dramatically reduced the marshes' capacity for coping with sea-level changes.

#### POTENTIAL IMPACTS

Actual sea-level rise can be seen in the tidal data at the Golden Gate from 1897–1999 (Fig. 5), which have changed at different rates (Malamud-Roam 2000). For example, while mean sea level has increased by about 20 cm during the 20th century, the height of mean higher high water (MHHW) and the highest highs have increased by about 25 cm and 28 cm per century, respectively (Malamud-Roam

TABLE 2. MECHANISMS, VERTICAL RANGE, TEMPORAL PATTERNS, AND OVERALL EFFECTS OF VARIATION IN HYDRODYNAMICS ON SEA-LEVEL RISE IN THE SAN FRANCISCO BAY ESTUARY.

Mechanism	Vertical range	Temporal pattern	Effect
Wind waves, swash, and run-up	<1–60 cm	Oscillatory; frequency in seconds	Large waves may become more frequent if storms increase; Swash and run-up may increase where the shoreline is hardened.
Seiches	Few centimeters	Oscillatory; frequency in minutes	Increasing estuary depth may increase the frequency or amplitude; impact likely minor.
Tides	1–2 m	Oscillatory; dominant frequencies 12.5 and 25 hr	If tidal range continues to increase, the height of HW relative to MSL will increase, and the frequency and mean depth of over-marsh flooding will probably increase.
Storm surge	10s of centimeters	Episodic; winter	Frequency and amplitude will probably increase due to global warming.
Lunar modulation of the tides	Range ~ 120 cm; HW height ~ 60 cm; DHQ and DLQ ~ 30 cm	Dominant (spring/neap) = 14.6 d; Minor (lunar declination) = 13.6 d	Dredging can alter the fortnightly circulation patterns induced by lunar tidal modulation.
Annual cycles of solar radiation	Monthly MSL ~ 10 cm; Monthly MHFW ~ 20 cm	Annual cycle of rainfall and runoff (ppt high in winter, runoff high in spring, both low in fall)	Global warming could change amount and timing of precipitation and therefore runoff and water surface slope in the estuary.
Precession of lunar node	None	Daylight flooding occurs in winter and night flooding in the summer, varying slightly over a 18.6-yr period	Photosynthesis, predation, and dispersal may all respond to this pattern of flooding, temperature, and light.
Probably solar annual cycles, possibly beat frequencies	10–20 cm	MSL has annual cycle, low in April and high in September and MHFW has semi-annual cycle, high in January and July	Global warming induced changes in oceanic circulation may change seasonal tidal mean patterns, but it is not clear how.
El Nino/southern oscillation	15–30 cm rise	Episodic, occurring about every seventh year. Duration of rise in Estuary 6–12 mo	ENSO frequency apparently increasing. If this continues or accelerates, the frequency, duration, and height of extreme high water will increase.
Secular (multi-year) climatic cycles	100 m increase over Holocene, slowing about 7,000 yr ago.	Eustatic (absolute) rise ~ 1 mm/yr; relative (local) rise ~ 2 mm/yr	Global warming could increase the rate of relative rise in the bay to 3–9 mm/yr for the next 100 yr.

*Note:* The abbreviations include: DHQ = mean diurnal high water inequality (one-half the average difference between the two high waters of each tidal day observed over the National Tidal Datum Epoch); DLQ = mean diurnal low-water inequality; HW = high water; MSL = mean sea level; MHFW = mean higher high water; ENSO = El Niño southern oscillation.



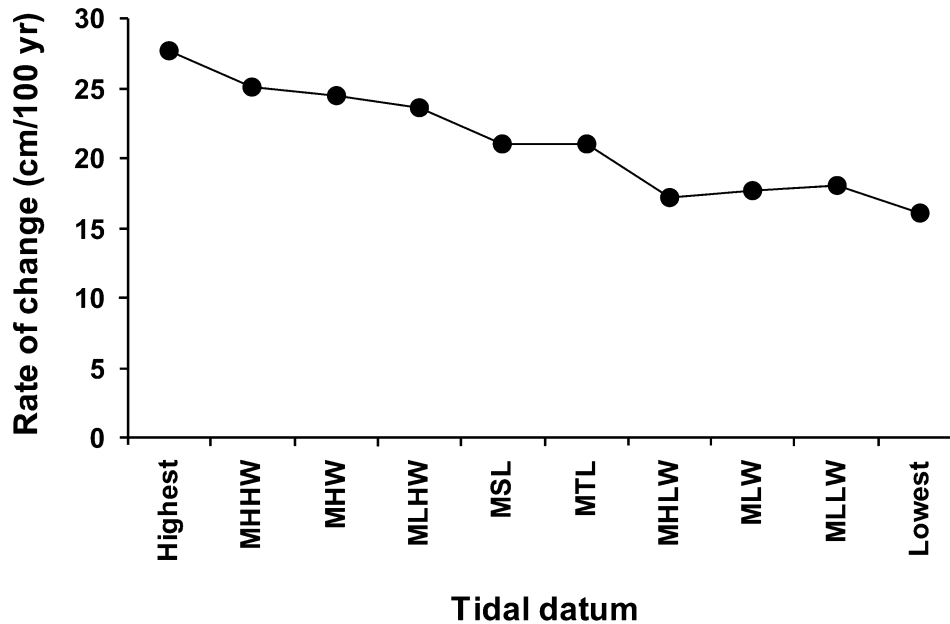


FIGURE 5. Rate of change in centimeters/100 yr in tidal data at the Golden Gate of the San Francisco Bay estuary from 1897–1999, including: MHHW = mean higher high water, MHW = mean high water, MLHW = mean lower high water, MSL = mean sea level, MTL = mean tide level, MHLW = mean higher low water, MLW = mean low water, MLLW = mean lower low water.

2000). Thus, for the animals living on the marsh surface, sea level has risen by an effective 25–28 cm in the last century. Should this pattern of a faster rate of change for the highest tides continue into the next century, projections of sea-level rise may underestimate the actual rise in sea level for the animals living in the tidal marshes. Furthermore, most global-warming scenarios for this region predict an increased frequency and severity of storm surges due to global warming (Cubasch and Meehl 2001).

Sea-level rise poses three major risks to wildlife that occupy the surrounding tidal marshes and mudflats.

1. Higher sea levels may drown the marshes and mudflats or increase storm surges causing greater shoreline erosion and habitat loss.
2. Increased frequency or duration of extreme high tides can lead to higher mortality of songbird eggs and young birds during extreme high-tide floods (Erwin et al., *this volume*; Point Reyes Bird Observatory, unpubl. data). In addition amplified high tides may increase the vulnerability of the salt marsh harvest mouse (*Reithrodontomys raviventris*), California Clapper Rails (*Rallus longirostris obsol-etus*), California Black Rails, and other

marsh inhabitants to predation as they seek refuge upland.

3. Increased salinity intrusion into inland areas of the estuary can change plant assemblages and alter habitat for wildlife, such as the Common Moorhen (*Gallinula chloropus*).

#### CHANGING SALINITY

As sea level rises at the Golden Gate, salinity can be expected to intrude further up-estuary. In terms of salinity, the effect of rising sea level can be analogous to a decrease in fresh-water inflow, as the depth of the bay has remained fairly constant throughout the Holocene (Ingram et al. 1996). Vegetation patterns in the marshes have changed significantly during the last century, reflecting a significant increase in salinity (May 1999, Byrne et al. 2001, Malamud-Roam 2002). For example, pollen cores from the Petaluma River have shown dramatic shifts from brackish waters (characterized by tules) around 1,800 yr ago to saline conditions (characterized by pickleweed) around 1,400–800 years ago, and back again to brackish conditions around 750 yr ago (Byrne et al. 2001). Climate explains only a part of the change in estuarine salinity; water diversion for agriculture and

human consumption explains the majority of the change (Peterson et al. 1995).

As sea level rises, the tidal-marsh habitats (fresh, brackish, and salt) can be expected to change as vegetation responds to higher salinity conditions. For some organisms, the changes may be favorable, with a greater area covered by saltmarsh habitat. Other organisms that rely on fresh water habitat, such as the Common Moorhen, may face significant loss of habitat, and a shift up-estuary in their range as the salt wedge approaches the delta. Strategies to compensate for the increase in marine influence due to sea-level rise could include increasing the area of marsh habitat within the delta or increased fresh water flows through the delta (requiring a decline in water diversion).

#### RESTORATION CONCERNS

A critical synergistic threat facing marsh inhabitants is the combined force of a sediment deficit and sea-level rise. The modern supply of sediments to the estuary has been significantly altered in historic times due to human modifications of the hydrologic system. However, future predictions based on historical rates of rise, and potential increases resulting from global warming, suggest significant losses of saltmarsh habitat in the South Bay and more significant losses of tidal mudflats, which are critical for shorebird species (Galbraith et al. 2002).

The North Bay, however, does not have a history of high subsidence as in the South Bay, though it is largely unknown whether the rates of sediment supply will be adequate to maintain marsh surface elevations in the future. Studies of long-term rates of sediment accretion in marshes in San Pablo Bay, the Carquinez Strait, and Suisun Bay indicate that for the last 3,000 yr the average rates of sediment accretion have matched sea-level rise (Goman and Wells 2000, Byrne et al. 2001, Malamud-Roam 2002). However, the long-term records also indicate that there were periods when sediment supply was clearly inadequate to maintain the marshes, resulting in a conversion of some areas to subtidal conditions (Goman and Wells 2000, Malamud-Roam 2002).

#### CONTAMINANTS

The SFBD has numerous sources of pollution, many of which are particle-bound, and their concentrations fluctuate with suspended sediment concentrations (Schoellhamer et al. 2003). Most restoration projects in the estuary are dependent on sediment inputs to elevate marsh plains; however, three sediment-

associated contaminants including mercury (Hg), selenium (Se), and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) are listed as priority pollutants in SFBD under section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act. Sediment-bound contaminants or those re-suspended by dredging operations or changes in sedimentation dynamics pose a potential threat to tidal-marsh vertebrates when transported into wetlands. Although numerous other pollutants occur in the bay, we focus on those suspected to have direct bearing on tidal marsh health and food webs.

One of the most prevalent contaminants is Hg. Mercury extracted from the Coast Range was used to recover gold and silver in Sierra Range mining operations during the Gold Rush era (Alpers and Hunerlach 2000). Between 1955 and 1990, the SFBD received an average of 6,030,000 m<sup>3</sup> of Hg-laden sediments annually (Krone 1996). Methylmercury (MeHg), a more toxic and readily bioaccumulated form (Marvin-DiPasquale et al. 2003), is magnified by passing through food webs with transformation initiated in phytoplankton. Acute toxicity in fish, birds, and mammals damages the central nervous system (Wolfe et al. 1998, Wiener et al. 2003), while lower-level exposure affects reproduction in vertebrates (Wiener and Spry 1996, Wolfe et al. 1998).

Human-health advisories for fish have been in effect since 1970, and Hg concentrations in striped bass have not changed significantly since that time (Fairey et al. 1997, Davis et al. 2002). Highest liver Hg concentrations for small mammals have been found in South Bay wetlands (Clark et al. 1992). A recent study documented that eggs of Forster's Tern (*Sterna forsteri*) and Caspian Tern (*Sterna caspia*) foraging in South Bay salt ponds and adjacent sloughs contained the highest concentrations (7.3 and 4.7 mg/kg total Hg) of any bird species in the estuary (Schwarzbach and Adelsbach 2002). Endangered California Clapper Rails exhibited depressed hatchability and embryo deformities with egg concentrations exceeding the lowest observed adverse effect concentration (LOAEC) of 0.5 µg/g (Schwarzbach et al. 2006; Novak et al., *this volume*).

Selenium (Se) is another persistent threat to tidal-wetland vertebrates. Se is substituted for sulfur in enzymes, resulting in reproductive failure and teratogenesis. Sources include oil refinery effluent and agricultural drainwater. Selenium loads from refineries have decreased (6.8 kg/d–1.4 kg/d) with recent regulation (San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board 1992), but agricultural sources range between 20.4–53.2 kg/d (Luoma and Presser 2000). Dissolved Se concentrations are

consistently  $<1 \mu\text{g/L}$  (Cutter and San Diego-McGlone 1990, San Francisco Estuary Institute 2003), below chronic criterion for aquatic life ( $2 \mu\text{g/L}$ ). However, Se concentrations may be elevated because chemical speciation controls bioaccumulation (Luoma and Presser 2000). For example, Black-necked Stilts (*Himantopus mexicanus*) nesting at Chevron Marsh in Richmond, California, had eggs ( $20\text{--}30 \mu\text{g/g dw}$ ) with similar concentrations found at Kesterson Reservoir ( $25\text{--}37 \mu\text{g/g dw}$ ). Se in source water was 10% of the concentrations at Kesterson, but uptake was enhanced because the form of Se was selenite, the most bioavailable species.

Despite reduction in Se since 1998, concentrations in sturgeon and diving ducks remained elevated, possibly because of invasion of the Asian clam (*Potamocorbula amurensis*), a species that concentrates Se more than other clams (White et al. 1989, Linville et al. 2002, San Francisco Estuary Institute 2003). In a recent survey of wetland birds, Se concentrations in eggs ranged from  $1.5 \mu\text{g/g dw}$  in Snowy Plover (*Charadrius alexandrinus*) eggs to  $4.2 \mu\text{g/g dw}$  in Snowy Egret (*Egretta thula*) eggs, and  $1.6 \mu\text{g/g dw}$  in failed California Clapper Rail eggs (Schwarzbach and Adelsbach 2002) compared with a threshold for reproductive problems of  $6\text{--}10 \mu\text{g/g dw}$  (Heinz 1996). In birds, Hg and Se are toxicologically antagonistic, where exposure to one of these elements protects individuals from the toxic effects of the other (El-Begearmi et al. 1997); however, Heinz and Hoffman (1998) showed that the most environmentally realistic and most toxic forms of mercury (methylmercury) and selenium (selenomethionine) combined caused lower hatching success in Mallards (*Anas platyrhynchos*) than either contaminant alone.

Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), synthetic chlorinated aromatic hydrocarbons with a wide variety of industrial uses, have been banned in the US since 1979. However, PCB concentrations in SFBD water remain high, and 83% of samples taken during 2001 by Regional Monitoring Program (San Francisco Estuary Institute 2003) exceeded water quality objectives. Sources to the estuary cannot be pinpointed, but are thought to be mainly historical. Runoff from creeks and tributaries has been identified as one significant source of PCBs (San Francisco Estuary Institute 2003).

PCBs are accumulated in fat and readily increase from trophic level to trophic level in estuarine food webs. Although PCB toxicity depends on the structure of individual congeners, general effects include thymic atrophy, immunotoxic effects, endocrine disruption, reproductive impairment, porphyria, and

liver damage (Hoffman et al. 1996). Failed California Clapper Rail eggs collected during 1992 in the South Bay had total PCB concentrations between  $0.65\text{--}5.01 \mu\text{g g}^{-1}$  (Schwarzbach et al. 2001). Rail sensitivity to PCB congeners is not known, but the authors indicate such concentrations may cause reduced hatching success.

Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act lists elements copper (Cu) and nickel (Ni), as well as organic contaminants DDT, chlordanes, dieldrin, dioxins, and furans as priority pollutants. In addition, sediment monitoring showed that arsenic (As) and chromium (Cr) consistently exceeded guidelines at several sites (San Francisco Estuary Institute 2003). Sediment toxicity could threaten tidal-marsh vertebrates by decreasing their invertebrate prey base (San Francisco Estuary Institute 2003). Polybrominated diphenyl ethers (PBDEs), used as flame retardants, have been increasing in sediment and biota, and Caspian Tern eggs from SFBD contain the highest concentrations found in any bird species (T. Adelsbach, USDI Fish and Wildlife Service, pers. comm.). Tributyl tin (TBT), an anti-fouling additive in paint, is an endocrine disrupter that may pose a threat to wetland organisms by increasing through wetland food webs (Pereira et al. 1999).

Oil spills remain a threat, because California is the fourth largest oil-producing state and the third largest crude-oil-refining state in the nation. Six oil refineries are located in the bay and comprise nearly 40% of the state's total oil production capacity (California Energy Commission 2003). More than a thousand tanker ships pass through the estuary each year, along with countless container ships, recreational boats, and other vessels. The tanker Puerto Rican spilled 5,678,118 l of oil in 1984, killing approximately 5,000 birds, while a Shell Oil storage tank spilled 1,589,873 l in 1988. Over an extended period of time (from at least 1992–2002, though likely for many years earlier), heavy fuel oil leaked out of the freighter S.S. Jacob Luckenbach that sank southwest of the Golden Gate Bridge in 1953 (Hampton et al. 2003). Roughly 378,541 l of oil were removed from the wreck, but over 18,000 bird mortalities were estimated in 1997 and 1998 from this one source (Hampton et al. 2003). In 2002, of 6,867 oil spills reported in California, 445 were in the SFBD (Office of Spill Prevention and Response 2003).

#### RESTORATION CONCERNS

Projects in the bay that re-expose, accrete, or use dredged Hg-laden sediments may pose

risks to fish and wildlife. This is especially true in tidal marshes where sulfate-reducing bacteria in anoxic sediments can transform inorganic Hg to MeHg. Boundary zones of oxic-anoxic areas in marshes have particularly high MeHg production. Site-specific parameters such as dissolved or organic carbon content, salinity, sulfate, and redox cycles also influence biotransformation rates and subsequent bioaccumulation in tidal wetland organisms (Barkay et al. 1997, Kelly et al. 1997, Gilmour et al. 1998).

#### WATER QUALITY

Water quality in the SFBDB has changed dramatically due to human activity during the past 150 yr, often to the detriment of estuarine ecosystems. The impact of water quality change on tidal-marsh terrestrial vertebrates is virtually unstudied but could be severe if left unmanaged. In this section, we discuss water-quality threats exclusive of toxic contaminant and sediment budget issues addressed earlier. Changes in water quality probably affect vertebrate populations indirectly via long-term changes in the vegetative and invertebrate communities that inhabit the marsh and short-term cascading trophic effects starting with aquatic organisms low in the food web.

The SFBDB is a highly variable environment commonly experiencing both wet and dry extremes within a year as well as wet and dry years. Humans have changed the timing and extent of these fluctuations as well as the chemistry of waters entering the estuary. Under current management regimes, river inflow and freshwater diversions can vary between years by as much as 25 times (Jassby et al. 1995). While native organisms are adapted to the seasonal fluctuations, recent and future extremes may tax their survival and reproductive capabilities.

#### SALINITY

Salinity, a key variable determining tidal-marsh vegetative and invertebrate community composition, has changed significantly in recent decades. A decrease in salinity can convert a saltmarsh to fresh-water marsh, as in the tidal wetlands near the San Jose and Santa Clara Water Pollution Control Plant, where up to 567,811,800 l of treated fresh wastewater empty into south San Francisco Bay every day. Despite fresh-water flows from treatment plants, overall salinity in the estuary has increased because of a reduction in fresh-water flows from the delta to 40% of historical levels,

due to water diversion for agriculture, municipal use, and local consumption (Nichols et al. 1986). Pollen and carbon isotope data from sediment cores from Rush Ranch in Suisun Bay clearly indicate a shift since 1930 in the dominance of marsh vegetation from freshwater to salt-tolerant plants as a response to increased salinity due to upstream storage and water diversion. This recent shift in the vegetative community was as extreme as the shift that occurred during the most severe drought of the past 3,000 yr (Byrne et al. 2001).

When freshwater flows are reduced, salt intrusion up-estuary can become a problem (Nichols et al. 1986), particularly in high-marsh areas that already become hyper-saline during certain times of the year. For example, historically large populations of the endangered San Francisco garter snake (*Thamnophis sirtalis tetrataenia*), have declined presumably due to the loss of several prey species from saltwater intrusion into less saline marsh habitats (San Francisco Bay Area Wetlands Ecosystem Goals Project 2000). Salt intrusion is a cause for concern particularly for tidal-marsh restoration projects in the Delta. When levees are breached, the total tidal prism increases, which allows saline waters to travel farther up-estuary during high tides. Change in salinity regimes may also facilitate the proliferation of invasive species. The Asian clam gained a foothold in Suisun Bay during a period of extreme salinity changes, with far-reaching consequences (Nichols et al. 1990).

Marsh vertebrates may be adapted to conditions that are specific to particular salinity ranges. For example, adaptations to kidney structures in the salt marsh harvest mouse may have allowed this species to use saline environments (MacMillen 1964). Zetterquist (1977) trapped the greatest numbers of salt marsh harvest mice in highly saline tidal marshes. Whether the high density of harvest mice in these marshes was due to an affinity for high salinity or lack of competitors is not known. In addition, Song Sparrow subspecies in San Pablo Bay saltmarshes and Suisun brackish marshes have different bill sizes and plumage colors that may reflect adaptation to local conditions (Marshall 1948). Because of the close association between vertebrate subspecies and tidal marshes of a specific salinity, long-term salinity changes could affect both the persistence and the evolution of endemic tidal-marsh vertebrates. Changes in salinity can affect the distribution of invertebrates as well, such as the winter salt marsh mosquito (*Aedes squamiger*), which is found not in freshwater, but in brackish and saline habitats.



## PRODUCTIVITY

Water management can greatly affect primary productivity in the estuarine waters, which likely impacts marsh vertebrates that forage extensively on invertebrates and fish in the tidal channels. Phytoplankton forms the base of the food web that includes most of the wildlife in the estuary (Sobczak et al. 2002). Sometimes, productivity is low enough to affect fish growth and mortality, which may suggest that other vertebrates become food-limited as well (Jassby and Cloern 2000). Beneficial phytoplankton blooms occur when the null zone (the location where freshwater outflow balances saltwater inflow) is positioned across the broad shallows of Suisun Bay (Jassby et al. 1995). Management of delta inflows may alter the position of the null zone to facilitate optimal phytoplankton blooms and may be important for maintaining the food supply of vertebrates that forage in tidal channels.

## EUTROPHICATION

Wastewater and runoff comprise a significant percentage of freshwater entering the estuary (Nichols et al. 1986). The main threat from these waters is toxic contaminants, but nutrient loading is also a concern. In past decades, summer die-offs due to eutrophication and ensuing oxygen depletion occurred in the South Bay. These events have not recurred following the institution of improved sewage treatment methods in 1979, although nitrogen concentrations remain high (Kockelman et al. 1982). Oxygen depletion continues to be a problem in areas of the delta when water retention times are long (B. Bergamaschi, U.S. Geological Survey, pers. comm.).

Eutrophication in the estuary is controlled by two factors. First, high turbidity causes algae to be light-limited, so nuisance blooms do not occur on the same scale as in other polluted bays (Jassby et al. 2002). Second, benthic bivalves consume much of the primary production and reduce the availability of nutrients in the water column (Cloern 1982). However, turbidity may decline in the near future due to retention of sediment behind dams and channel armoring (International Ecological Program 2003).

## RESTORATION CONCERNS

Many agencies and hundreds of scientists are working to understand and manage water quality, although most of the focus is on open-water habitats rather than tidal wetlands. Delta inflow is currently managed to allow for movements of fish populations and keep summer primary

productivity at optimal levels in the Suisun Bay. The Environmental Protection Agency suggested guideline maximum salinity levels for sensitive areas of the estuary. Investigators at the U. S. Geological Survey, California Department of Water Resources, Interagency Ecological Program, and Stanford University continue to monitor and model water quality in the estuary as well as conduct original research experiments.

## HUMAN DISTURBANCE

Residents and visitors are drawn to the waters, shorelines, and wetlands in this highly urbanized estuary for aesthetic and recreational opportunities. The needs of >8,000,000 people in the SFBD estuary encroach upon the many wildlife populations dependent on estuarine habitats. For example, wetlands attract large numbers of visitors (10,000/yr, >75% of surveyed sites) for recreational activities such as bird watching and jogging (Josselyn et al. 1989). Although natural disturbances may create areas used by birds (Brawn et al. 2001), anthropogenic disturbances that elicit a metabolic or behavior response (Morton 1995) generally reduce the value of habitats for birds (Josselyn et al. 1989).

## TYPES OF HUMAN DISTURBANCE

People traverse marshes on vehicles, bicycles, and on foot—jogging or walking through the areas along roads or trails. Automobiles on established roads may not greatly affect the behavior of wildlife, but boats and aircraft may be highly disruptive by causing animals to flush, exposing them to predators. The activity or noise of boats and personal watercraft may cause avoidance or flight behavior (Burger 1998), especially near waterways, or result in trampled vegetation, while wakes from boats may erode bank habitats. Low-flying aircraft may create large disturbances in estuaries (Koolhaas et al. 1993), especially near small airports or in agricultural areas where aerial spraying is used. Longer and more extensive use of areas by campers, fishermen, hunters, and researchers may have greater individual short-term effects, while cumulative long-term effects of visitors on trails or boardwalks may effectively decrease the size of the marsh, provide pathways for predators, and degrade the value of edge habitats.

## TYPES OF EFFECTS

Knight and Cole (1991) described hierarchical levels of disturbance on wildlife species from death or behavior change (altered behavior,



altered vigor, altered productivity, and death), to population change (abundance, distribution, and demographics), and finally community alteration (species composition, and interactions). In their studies of shorebirds in estuaries, Davidson and Rothwell (1993) described effects at local (movement) and estuary (emigration) levels, as well as impacts at estuary (mortality) and population (decline) scales. The adverse effects of human disturbance for waterbirds include loss of areas for feeding or roosting, elevated stress levels, and reduced reproduction including abandonment of nests or nestlings, as well as changes in behavior including avoidance of areas, reduction in foraging intensity, or feeding more at night (Pomerantz et al. 1988, Burger and Gochfeld 1991, Pfister et al. 1992, Burger 1993).

Human incursions into marshes may cause trampling of vegetation and soil compaction, reducing the quality of the habitats. Obligate saltmarsh species may be particularly sensitive to disturbance, especially because many are adapted to avoid predators by hiding within the vegetation and may avoid areas with repeated disturbance. Although habituation occurs for many species, birds displaced from coastal marshes were observed to fly to distant marshes rather than return to the same areas (Burger 1981), and disturbances displaced shorebirds from beaches (Pfister et al. 1992). Boats, especially small recreational boats, may be a particularly large disruption for waterbirds that flush at great distances (Dahlgren and Korschgen 1992).

#### DISTURBANCE LIMITS AND BUFFERS

Josselyn et al. (1989) found that long-legged waders in estuary marshes flushed when approached from 18–65 m, while waterfowl flushed from 5–35 m. Waterbirds avoided areas near paths where people traveled, and their behavioral responses were noted at distances of <50 m (Klein 1993). Green Heron (*Butorides striatus*) numbers were inversely proportional to the number of people at a site, and individuals that remained foraged less frequently (Kaiser and Fritzell 1984). Flushing distance was related to larger size and mixed-composition of flocks in waterfowl (Mori et al. 2001).

Stress responses are more difficult to detect. Hikers, joggers, and dogs, as well as avian predators, disturb the federally threatened Snowy Plover, prompting closure or fencing beach areas. Waterbirds avoided areas near paths where people traveled, and adverse behavioral responses were noted at distances of <50 m (Klein 1993). In addition, physiological

monitoring studies have found elevated heart-rate levels in breeding marine birds (Jungius and Hirsch 1979) and wintering geese (Ackerman et al. 2004) when approached (<50 m). In response to these findings, many government agencies support regulatory buffer distances of 31 m including the California Coastal Act buffer between developments and wetlands. Studies have shown that buffers are effective if they are large enough; 35% of buffers <15 m had direct human effects (Castelle et al. 1992), but larger buffers up to 100 m were found to be effective for waterbirds (Rodgers and Smith 1997).

#### RESTORATION CONCERNS

Most tidal marshes in the SFBF are adjacent to urban development or levees. Unfortunately, tidal marshes are often fragmented by levees that have a narrow and steep transition from high marsh to upland. The salt marsh harvest mouse may be found in upland areas up to 100 m from the wetland edge during high tides (Botti et al. 1986, Bias and Morrison 1999). Other marsh inhabitants, such as the California Clapper Rail and the California Black Rail, use upland transitional areas as refuge from high tides; however the narrow width of these zones makes rails more vulnerable to predation. During prolonged flooding from high tides, Suisun shrews (*Sorex ornatus sinuosus*) utilize upland habitats for cover and food (Hays and Lidicker 2000). Without consideration of adjacent habitats, tidal-marsh restoration may fail to support target species. In addition, many restoration projects include public access to the marshes. How and where such access is allowed may greatly influence the value of the tidal marshes for some species.

#### INVASIVE SPECIES

The SFBF is perhaps the most highly invaded estuary in the world (Cohen and Carlton 1998). Many of the plants now found in the tidal marshes, most of the invertebrates in the marsh channels and adjacent tidal flats, and several terrestrial animals that forage in tidal marshes are not native to the Pacific Coast. Here, we focus on the exotic species that are most likely to harm the native vertebrates in these tidal marshes. An exotic disease, the West Nile virus (WNV), which is expected to soon appear in estuary tidal marshes, is discussed below.

#### PLANT INVASIONS

Grossinger et al. (1998) recommended that monitoring, research, and control efforts focus

on the three exotic plants that have the widest distribution in tidal marshes: smooth cordgrass (*Spartina alterniflora*), dense-flowered cordgrass (*Spartina densiflora*) and broad-leaved peppergrass (*Lepidium latifolium*), and that four other exotic plants that as yet have a very limited distribution in these marshes be monitored: common cordgrass (*Spartina anglica*), salt-meadow cordgrass (*Spartina patens*), opposite leaf Russian thistle (*Salsola soda*), and oboe cane (*Arundo donax*). Of these species, smooth cordgrass and dense-flowered cordgrass are currently the most widespread and are likely to negatively impact native tidal-marsh vertebrates because they can become very abundant in the marsh plain (mid- to upper-marsh zones) (Ayres et al. 1999, Faber 2000). The marsh plain, which is naturally dominated by low-growing native cordgrass species provides key habitat for most of the resident tidal-marsh birds and mammals including the salt marsh harvest mouse (Shellhammer et al. 1982). Several native bird species including the federally endangered California Clapper Rail, the California Black Rail, and the three tidal-marsh Song Sparrow subspecies that are state species of special concern (Alameda, San Pablo, and Suisun), nest and forage in cordgrass (Johnston 1956a, b; San Francisco Bay Area Wetlands Ecosystem Goals Project 2000). Where smooth cordgrass and dense-flowered cordgrass become abundant, they can potentially alter marsh habitat by changing the vegetative structure (including canopy height, density, and complexity), sub-canopy physical conditions, root density and soil texture, sediment deposition and erosion rates, and perhaps ultimately marsh elevation, marsh topography, and channel morphology (Callaway and Josselyn 1992, Daehler and Strong 1996, Faber 2000). However, few data are available on how these changes would affect tidal-marsh vertebrates.

Most research on the impacts of exotic plants on tidal-marsh vertebrates in the SFBDD has focused on smooth cordgrass. This Atlantic cordgrass was introduced in the early 1970s and over the next decade began to spread and hybridize with the native California cordgrass (*Spartina foliosa*; Ayres et al. 1999). This exotic cordgrass (*Spartina alterniflora*, *S. alterniflora* x *foliosa*, or both) is highly productive and now occurs in >2,000 ha of marsh and tidal-flat habitats (Ayres et al. 1999). The dramatic alteration of tidal-marsh habitat by the tall, thick, exotic cordgrass will likely affect resident species the most. Native vertebrate species do occupy invaded marshes; however, it is unclear whether these subpopulations are sustainable (Guntenspergen and Nordby, *this volume*). For

the California Clapper Rail, the biggest problem may be the loss of foraging habitat and food resources in invaded marsh channels where, during low tides, the rails do much of their foraging (Albertson and Evens 2000).

One ongoing study in the South Bay is investigating the impacts on Alameda Song Sparrows through changes in flooding regimes and interspecific interactions among native species. Preliminary analysis shows that Song Sparrow nests in exotic cordgrass are much more likely to flood than nests placed in native vegetation and so reproductive success may be lower in invaded marsh habitat (J. C. Nordby and A. N. Cohen, unpubl. data). The invasion may also be altering interactions among native species. Marsh Wrens (*Cistothorus palustris*), which are native to fresh- and brackish-water marshes, are now occupying invaded saltmarshes (J. C. Nordby and A. N. Cohen, unpubl. data). An increase in Marsh Wren density is potentially detrimental for Song Sparrows and other salt-marsh birds because Marsh Wrens are highly aggressive and are known to break the eggs of other species occupying adjacent nesting territories (Picman 1977, 1980). The addition of interference competition from Marsh Wrens could reduce the reproductive success and overall distribution of other saltmarsh-nesting bird species.

#### INVERTEBRATE INVASIONS

Exotic benthic invertebrates far outnumber natives in the marsh channels and mudflats, comprising >90% of the number of individuals and benthic biomass over most of the estuary (Cohen and Carlton 1995). Marsh birds and shorebirds must commonly feed on exotic invertebrates including clams, mussels, snails, and worms, and probably also ostracods, amphipods, and crabs (Carlton 1979). Moffitt (1941) found the Atlantic mussel (*Geukensia demissa*) abundant (57% of food by volume) and the Atlantic snail (*Ilyanassa obsoleta*) uncommon (2% of food) in the stomachs of 18 California Clapper Rails from South Bay. Williams (1929) observed California Clapper Rails feeding heavily on the western Atlantic clam (*Macoma petalum*), while ignoring the Atlantic snail. Overall, though, little specific information exists on what the tidal-marsh birds eat. Nor is it known what effect, if any, the replacement of native prey items by exotics has had on these birds—whether more or less food is available, whether it is more or less nutritious, or whether it is more or less contaminated by toxic pollutants than native prey.

De Groot (1927) reported in detail one impact of the Atlantic mussel. This mussel was first found in the SFBD in 1894, probably introduced in oyster shipments (Cohen and Carlton 1995). It quickly became abundant along channel banks and in the outer portions of cordgrass marshes where it typically lies partly buried so that the posterior margin of its shell protrudes just above the mud with the two valves slightly open. De Groot (1927) reported that the toes or probing beaks of rails were frequently caught and clamped between these valves. He estimated that at least 75% of adult rails had lost toes, others starved from having their beaks clamped shut or injured, and one-two nestlings per brood were caught by mussels and drowned by the incoming tide. Whether or not these injury and mortality estimates were valid, more recent observations confirm that California Clapper Rails in the SFBD are frequently missing one or more toes (Moffitt 1941, Josselyn 1983, Takekawa 1993), and Takekawa (1993) reported that a rail captured with a mussel clamped onto its bill subsequently lost part of its bill.

Exotic invertebrates may also have an indirect impact on tidal-marsh vertebrates by altering habitat. The southwestern Pacific isopod (*Sphaeroma quoyanum*) was first collected in the SFBD in 1893. It burrows abundantly in mud and clay banks along the channels and outer edges of saltmarshes, and has been credited with eroding substantial areas of marsh, though no direct studies or measurements have been made (Cohen and Carlton 1995). Two recently arrived crabs, the European green crab (*Carcinus maenas*, first seen in the estuary in 1989–1990) and the Chinese mitten crab (*Eriocheir sinensis*, first collected in the estuary in 1992), are also known to be common burrowers in saltmarshes or tidal channels (Cohen et al. 1995, Cohen and Carlton 1997). If these organisms do in fact contribute to the erosion and loss of marsh habitat, this would clearly have an impact on marsh vertebrates. The impacts could be greatest near marsh channels, since the slightly elevated areas alongside these channels are better drained and support taller vegetation, providing better nesting sites and habitat for saltmarsh Song Sparrows, and possibly for California Clapper Rails, and the salt marsh harvest mouse (Marshall 1948; Johnston 1956a, b; Shellhammer et al. 1982, Collins and Resh 1985, Albertson and Evens 2000).

#### VERTEBRATE INVASIONS

Red foxes (*Vulpes vulpes*) from Iowa or Minnesota were introduced into California in

the last half of the 19th century either released by hunters or escaped from commercial fox farms. A wild population became established in the Sacramento Valley, and from this and other centers, red foxes spread to the East Bay region by the early 1970s. They were observed in the San Francisco Bay National Wildlife Refuge (SFBNWR) in the South Bay by 1986 and have continued to expand their range (Foerster and Takekawa 1991, Harvey et al. 1992, Cohen and Carlton 1995). Dens have been found in tidal saltmarshes and in adjacent levee banks. Red foxes prey on resident California Clapper Rails, Black-necked Stilts, American Avocets (*Recurvirostra americana*), and Snowy Egrets and on various other marsh and aquatic birds and mammals, including endangered endemic species (Foerster and Takekawa 1991, Harvey et al. 1992, Albertson 1995).

The SFBNWR began a program of trapping and killing red foxes in 1991 (Foerster and Takekawa 1991, Cohen and Carlton 1995). Recent surveys show a strong recovery in local populations of California Clapper Rail following implementation of the red fox removal (Albertson and Evens 2000). In the early 1980s California Clapper Rail numbers in the South Bay were estimated at 400–500. The local population crashed to roughly 50–60 in 1991–1992 surveys, roughly 5 yr after the first detection of red foxes at the SFBNWR. In 1997–1998 winter surveys, rail numbers increased to 330. Because California Clapper Rails are year-long residents and have strong site tenacity, the variation between survey years is not thought to be from dispersal or migration.

Brown rats (*Rattus norvegicus*) became established in many parts of California by the 1880s. In the SFBD, brown rats are common in riparian areas, in fresh, brackish and saltwater tidal marshes, and in diked marshes (Josselyn 1983, Cohen and Carlton 1995). De Groot (1927) considered the brown rat to be the third most important factor in the decline of California Clapper Rail, after habitat destruction and hunting. More recent authorities (Harvey 1988, Foerster et al. 1990, Foerster and Takekawa 1991, Cohen and Carlton 1995) have also found substantial predation on California Clapper Rail eggs and chicks, with some estimating that brown rats take as many as a third of the California Clapper Rail eggs laid in the South Bay (Harvey 1988). Rats also prey on other marsh-nesting birds and their nest contents. Because brown rats are more likely in areas that abut urban development, habitat buffers might reduce their abundance in tidal marsh.

House cats (*Felis domesticus*) are widespread in California both as house pets and

feral individuals. In the SFBD, house cats have frequently been seen foraging in saltmarshes, along salt-pond levees, and wading at the edge of tidal sloughs (Foerster and Takekawa 1991). House cats are known to have killed adult Light-footed Clapper Rails (*Rallus longirostris levipes*) in southern California (Foerster and Takekawa 1991) and at least one California Clapper Rail in the SFBD (Takekawa 1993), and presumably also prey on other marsh birds and mammals. The SFBNWR began a program of removing feral cats in 1991.

#### RESTORATION CONCERNS

Exotic cordgrass colonization is a threat for most South Bay tidal-marsh restoration projects due to its gross alteration of vegetative structure, sub-canopy physical conditions and root density, and potential alteration of soil texture, sediment deposition and erosion rates, marsh elevation, marsh topography and channel morphology, which could in turn affect native plant and invertebrate populations, as well as vertebrate populations. Although a regional exotic cordgrass control program began in 2004, complete control may take many years to achieve. It is likely to remain a significant issue in most restoration of this subregion and an imminent threat to the North Bay. In contrast, few areas are invaded by exotic cordgrass in the North Bay; thus, vigilant monitoring and removal of hybrid populations would be highly beneficial, and restoration of tidal marshes with native cordgrass may be more successful in this subregion. Control of nonnative predators will likely be an essential part of most tidal-marsh restoration projects to maintain native fauna. Nonnative predators will be of most concern in restoration areas adjacent to urban development.

#### PREDATION

Increased rates of predation on tidal-marsh vertebrates can result from three types of human-induced changes: (1) introduction of non-native predators, (2) changes in the distribution or abundance of native predators, and (3) alterations of habitat that influence predation effectiveness or avoidance. For birds and other vertebrates in tidal saltmarshes of the SFBD, as in most other ecosystems, predation is generally the dominant cause of adult and juvenile mortality and nest failure (Point Reyes Bird Observatory, unpubl. data). Although the primary cause of significant declines in populations of tidal-marsh vertebrates is habitat loss and degradation, other factors may be contributing to further population declines through

increased predation: habitat fragmentation (Schneider 2001, Chalfoun et al. 2002), loss of vegetated upland edges for use as refugia from predators during high tides, establishment of boardwalks and power lines across marshes (the latter are used as perches by raptors), changes in marsh vegetation structure and the spread of urban-tolerant native predators (e.g., American Crow [*Corvus brachyrhynchos*] Common Raven [*Corvus corax*], raccoon [*Procyon lotor*], and striped skunk [*Mephitis mephitis*]), feral animals (house cats) and other non-native predators (especially red fox), many of whom are human subsidized in urban and suburban areas (USDI Fish and Wildlife Service 1992). Sanitary landfills and riprap shorelines are also sources of predators (USDI Fish and Wildlife Service 1992).

In the SFBD, tidal-marsh fragmentation has resulted in an increased mean perimeter to edge ratio, and thus more edge per unit area. Predators are hypothesized to be more active at habitat edges. Current studies of the relationship between edge habitat and predation indicate that nest predators vary in activity and impact depending on the taxon and the surrounding land use (Chalfoun et al. 2002). Studies in estuarine marshes indicate that patterns of predation vary between sites (PRBO Conservation Science, unpubl. data). This variation is probably due to differences in the suite of predators, which itself may be dependent on variation in land use on adjacent uplands and vegetation type, and on variation in tidal flooding, channel and levee configuration, marsh vegetation structure and human disturbance patterns. Some changes in vegetation involving increases in vegetation density, such as that associated with the spread of invasive smooth cordgrass may actually result in decreased nest predation, but with ecological trade-offs (Guntenspergen and Nordby et al., *this volume*).

Several predators have been documented to depredate tidal-marsh birds, bird nests, reptiles, and mammals. They include upland mammal species that forage in marshes such as: raccoon, red fox, coyote (*Canis latrans*), striped skunk, house cat, domestic dog (*Canis familiaris*), house mouse (*Mus musculus*), brown rat, and black rat (*Rattus rattus*); wetland mammals such as the river otter (*Lutra canadensis*); snakes such as gopher snake (*Pituophis melanoleucus*) and garter snake (*Thamnophis* spp.) which have been observed swallowing nest contents (Point Reyes Bird Observatory, unpubl. data); and numerous wetland birds including Great Blue Heron (*Ardea herodias*), Great Egret (*Casmerodius albus*), Snowy Egret, Black-crowned Night Heron (*Nycticorax nycticorax*), and gull species (USDI Fish and



Wildlife Service 1992, Albertson and Evens 2000; Point Reyes Bird Observatory, unpubl. data). Raptors, especially Northern Harrier (*Circus cyaneus*), White-tailed Kite (*Elanus leucurus*), and Red-tailed Hawk (*Buteo jamaicensis*) are also documented predators as are the Common Raven and American Crow. And finally, the nest parasite and egg predator, the Brown-headed Cowbird (*Moluthrus ater*) has been documented in SFBD tidal marshes, although rates of parasitism vary greatly among marshes (Greenberg et al., *this volume*). Some of these species, such as the Northern Harrier, nest in or near marshes and have probably always been part of the tidal-marsh food web. Other species, such as Common Ravens, American Crows, and raccoons, have adapted well to urban areas, and their large populations have resulted in increased predation in adjacent natural areas.

#### RESTORATION CONCERNS

Control of red foxes and other non-native predators in the south San Francisco Bay has contributed to a rebound in California Clapper Rail numbers. However, predator control is not a viable option in all parts of the estuary, and other measures to reduce predation, e.g., by modifying habitat, may have better long-term results (Schneider 2001). More studies are necessary to identify the primary predators of tidal-marsh birds and mammals in various parts of the estuary so that managers can decide which control measures, if any, are necessary.

#### MOSQUITOS AND OTHER VECTORS

Although wetlands, including tidal marshes, support high densities of many desirable species, they can also produce copious mosquitoes and potentially other disease vectors. These disease-carrying organisms can pose threats to tidal-marsh ecosystems because they can sicken and kill marsh animals as well as people, and because mosquito-control measures can have an adverse impact on marsh processes. Fortunately, neither traditional endemic vector-borne diseases nor current mosquito-control activities pose an imminent threat to existing marshlands; however, new diseases may have dramatic impacts on wildlife, particularly birds. The need to protect wildlife, as well as the public from diseases may pose serious challenges for wetland restoration proposals.

#### MARSH MOSQUITOES AND MOSQUITO-BORNE DISEASES

Because some mosquito species transmit widespread and serious diseases to humans

and other animals, they have been extensively studied over the last century (Durso 1996) and have been the subject of control programs in many areas, including SFBD. Mosquitoes are a diverse group of insects that share a common life history (egg, aquatic larvae, aquatic pupae, and flying adult), and a requirement for blood feeding by the adult females to produce eggs, with rare exceptions. In addition, all juvenile mosquitoes are weak swimmers and require habitats free from strong waves or currents or abundant predators. Thus, all mosquito species require shallow, still aquatic habitats for at least a few consecutive days.

Despite these similarities, mosquitoes vary considerably in their specific habitat requirements (several species may often coexist in close proximity) and in their potential for transmitting pathogens (public health significance of some species is higher than others). Mosquitoes are often distinguished by their specialized juvenile habitats, adult behavior, and vector status (Table 3 modified from Durso 1996, Maffei 2000). For example, *Culiseta incidens* is found in shaded, cool, clear fresh water, while *Aedes melanion* prefers sunny, warm fresh water with dense grasses.

Some generalities are possible in this diverse assemblage. Larval habitat falls primarily along temperature (seasonal) and salinity (spatial) gradients, with only two truly salt-adapted mosquito species (*Aedes squamiger* and *A. dorsalis*) common in SFBD. Unlike freshwater genera that lay eggs in stagnant water, saltwater mosquitoes (*Aedes*), require an egg-conditioning period of at least a few days in which eggs cannot tolerate inundation. Thus, mosquito production is low in saltmarshes where dry periods are too short for egg conditioning (i.e., few impediments to drainage; Kramer et al. 1995). High flooding frequency is also beneficial for mosquito control because it is associated with currents sufficient to flush the larvae to unfavorable sites. Large populations of mosquitoes are almost invariably found where drainage is poor, whether the impounded water is saline (spring high tides that do not drain) or fresh (rain or seeps).

Although mosquito threats to human and animal health include disturbance, allergies, and infection secondary to scratching (Durso 1996), the most significant problems are the infectious pathogens carried between animals by mosquito blood feeding. West Nile virus (WNV) has killed hundreds of people, hundreds of thousands of birds (in almost all taxonomic groups), and smaller numbers of other vertebrate taxa, in the US over the last 4 yr (Center for Disease Control 2001, United States Geological Survey



TABLE 3. REPRODUCTIVE CONDITIONS, ADULT BEHAVIOR, AND VECTOR STATUS OF COMMON MOSQUITO SPECIES IN SAN FRANCISCO BAY ESTUARY MARSHES.

Common name	Scientific name	Eggs, larvae, and pupae	Adult behavior and vector status. <sup>a</sup>
Winter salt marsh mosquito (Maffei 2000)	<i>Ochlerotatus squamiger</i> ( <i>Aedes squamiger</i> )	Egg conditioning on moist soil and plants. Simultaneous hatch following flooding. Highly salt tolerant. Cold water.	Flies 16–32 km. Bites humans day and dusk. Localized pest. May transmit CE-like virus.
Summer salt marsh mosquito (Maffei 2000)	<i>Ochlerotatus dorsalis</i> ( <i>Aedes dorsalis</i> )	Egg conditioning on moist soil and plants. Simultaneous hatch following flooding. Highly salt tolerant. Warm to hot water.	Flies up to 16 km. Bites humans and other large mammals day and night. Localized pest. Secondary vector of CE and WEE.
Winter Marsh mosquito (Maffei 2000)	<i>Culiseta inornata</i>	Eggs laid directly on cold standing water. Low salt tolerance.	Flies up to 8 km. Bites humans and other large mammals at night. Localized pest.
Washino's mosquito (Maffei 2000)	<i>Ochlerotatus washinoi</i> ( <i>Aedes washinoi</i> )	Egg conditioning on moist soil and plants. Simultaneous hatch following flooding. Cool to cold water. Low salt tolerance.	Flies up to 1.6 km. Bites humans and other large mammals day and dusk. Localized pest. May transmit CE-like virus.
Western encephalitis mosquito (Durso 1996)	<i>Culex tarsalis</i>	Eggs laid directly on warm to hot standing water. Low to moderate salt tolerance.	Flies 16–24 km. Bites birds, and humans and other mammals at night. Primary vector of WEE, SLE. High vector competence for WNV in the lab.

<sup>a</sup>CE = California encephalitis; WEE = western equine encephalitis; SLE = St. Louis encephalitis; WNV = West Nile virus.

2003). WNV is the greatest immediate disease threat both to wetland organisms and humans. Lab research has demonstrated that it can infect *Culex tarsalis*, *Culex erythrothorax*, *Aedes dorsalis*, *A. melanimon*, *A. vexans*, and *Culiseta inornata*, and that all of these species can transmit the virus at some level, although the two *Culex* species were the most efficient vectors (Goddard et al. 2002). Field observations in states where *Culex tarsalis* occurs confirms that this species will probably pose the greatest threat in areas that have shallow fresh-water ponds (<5 ppt) that last until eggs, larvae, and pupae develop (5 d in the summer), but that become dry periodically to eliminate aquatic predators (Maffei 2000). While *Culex tarsalis* and its particular habitat types are the chief problems, other mosquito species and poorly drained marshes have been implicated in diseases in the past (Reisen et al. 1995, Durso 1996) and may also contribute to the establishment and spread of future pathogens (Center for Disease Control 1998, 2001).

#### RESTORATION CONCERNS

Because marsh mosquitoes have historically been recognized as a potential threat to animal health and human health and comfort, government agencies have acted to control marsh mosquito populations through a variety of activities, traditionally divided into physical control (habitat manipulation), biological control (stocking living predators or parasites), and chemical control (applications of biotic or chemical pesticides) (Durso 1996). Some of these strategies, such as widespread drainage of wetlands or extensive applications of DDT, clearly had substantial impacts on marshes and surrounding habitats in the past (Daiber 1986). Although these examples clearly indicate a need for continued monitoring and research, mosquito control activities have become more target-specific in recent decades and have not linked to significant adverse impacts on the marshes (Dale and Hulsman 1990; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 1991, 1998, 2003; Dale et al. 1993, Contra Costa Mosquito and Vector Control District 1997, Center for Disease Control 2001).

In addition to mosquitoes, degraded tidal marshes can also provide habitat for brown and black rats (Breaux 2000), which are significant vectors of human disease, and for midges and other invertebrate pests (Maffei 2000). This combination of health threats and pests associated with marshes often has led to conflicts between wetland restoration proponents and neighbors, and the greatest threat to marshes associated with disease vectors may be the

continuing development of residential areas nearby. Reducing this conflict will depend on good working relationships between wetland restoration advocates and mosquito control and other public health personnel (San Francisco Bay Area Wetlands Ecosystem Goals Project 1999).

#### DISEASE

Avian species are faced with the greatest known, or anticipated, threats from disease among all wildlife populations in the estuary. The three diseases of greatest concern and demonstrated mortality in the SFBD are West Nile virus, avian cholera, and avian botulism. Infectious diseases are currently on the rise for two probable reasons—the earth's climatic changes (Colwell 2004) and imbalance in biological systems, probably because of degraded habitat quality and diminished habitat quantity (Friend 1992).

For example, increased temperatures can boost the survival and growth of infectious diseases such as *Pasteurella multocida*, the bacteria that causes avian cholera (Bredy and Botzler 1989). Degraded habitat quality can lead to changes in microbial populations, and subsequently disease outbreaks (Friend 1992). A decrease in habitat size often results in a greater density of birds, increasing exposure, transmission, and spread of the disease to other locations (Friend 1992).

#### WEST NILE VIRUS

WNV is the most recent of the serious disease threats, first identified in the US in 1999. Reports of bird infections began in the eastern part of North America and have rapidly spread west. The first cases of WNV in the country were reported in New York City, New Jersey, and Connecticut. By December 2003, WNV had been identified all states except Oregon, Alaska, and Hawaii with 12,850 cases of human infection and 490 deaths (U.S. Geological Survey 2003). As of December 2003, California had two cases of human infection of WNV in Riverside and Imperial counties, and WNV was detected in the SFBD in 2004. WNV is transmitted by a variety of mosquitoes, but two species in particular appear to be primary vectors, *Culex tarsalis* and *C. erythrothorax*. At least 138 species of wild birds have been infected, with the family Corvidae demonstrating the highest prevalence of the disease (National Wildlife Health Center 2003a). American Crow and Blue Jay (*Cyanocitta cristata*) have most often been infected; however,

this species composition may change as the virus moves westward. Coupled with the increasing number of corvids in the region, the threat to tidal-marsh birds is imminent. Other birds that inhabit wetlands of the estuary have been identified as hosts and vectors including cormorants, shorebirds, and Song Sparrows.

Transmission of WNV occurs when adult mosquitoes feed on the blood of an infected avian host followed by another vertebrate host. Mammals (humans and horses) do not appear to serve as intermediate hosts, though they can be infected (National Wildlife Health Center 2003a). The threat may be greatest for species of conservation concern, such as the three subspecies of Song Sparrows in the SFBD. The total estimated avian mortality due to the disease is over 100,000 individuals, though species breakdown is not available. Because the disease is so new, the mortality impacts, as well as the ecological interactions of the virus with its hosts, are virtually unknown (National Wildlife Health Center 2003a). Yet, if the Corvidae continues to be the principal group affected by the virus, WNV may have a beneficial impact on those bird species that compete with or are negatively affected by corvids.

#### AVIAN CHOLERA

AC is a highly infectious bacterial disease with the highest documented mortality rate of any disease for wetland birds in the estuary (USDI Fish and Wildlife Service 1992). Transmission is often direct and may involve surviving carrier birds; consequently, crowding is thought to increase incidence and mortality. California leads the nation in reported disease outbreaks, particularly in the delta. Waterfowl have been particularly affected, especially when concentrated on wintering areas or during spring migration. AC is of particular concern because roughly 50% of birds migrating along the Pacific flyway may pass through the SFBD. Outbreaks have occurred in a variety of habitats including freshwater wetlands, brackish marshes, and saltwater environments (National Wildlife Health Center 2003b). Since World War II, thousands of birds (mainly waterfowl) have been reported dead in each year. In one year, documented mortality was 70,000 birds for the state (USDI Fish and Wildlife Service 1992). The disease commonly affects more than 100 species of birds, though the Snow Goose (*Chen caerulescens*) has the greatest mortality (National Wildlife Health Center 2003b). Unlike botulism, AC often affects the same wetlands and the same avian populations year after year.

## AVIAN BOTULISM

Avian botulism results from a neurotoxin produced by the bacterium, *Clostridium botulinum* type C (Friend 1987). The disease is caused by a bacterium that forms dormant spores in the presence of oxygen. The spores are resistant to heating and drying and can remain viable for years. Spores are widely distributed in wetland sediments and can also be found in the tissues of most wetland species, such as aquatic invertebrates and many vertebrates, including healthy birds. The botulism toxin is produced only when the bacterial spores germinate (Rocke and Friend 1999).

Although botulism is a more serious mortality causing factor than AC statewide, in the SFB, the reverse is the case. Outbreaks of botulism in waterbirds are sporadic and unpredictable, occurring annually in some wetlands, but not in adjacent ones. In the past, mortalities from botulism have ranged from 0–1,000 in south San Francisco Bay. Botulism outbreaks caused 950 and 565 mortalities in 1998 and 2000, respectively, mostly ducks and gulls (C. Strong, San Francisco Bay Bird Observatory, pers. comm.). Botulism has been documented in the South Bay in Ruddy Ducks (*Oxyura jamaicensis*), Mallards, and Northern Shovelers (*Anus clypeata*; USDI Fish and Wildlife Service 1992).

Ecological factors that are thought to play a critical role in determining outbreaks include conditions that favor spore germination, the presence of a suitable energy source or substrate for bacterial growth and replication, and a means of transfer of toxin to the birds, presumably through invertebrate prey. Botulism outbreaks appear to be associated with moderately high pH (sediment pH 7.0–8.0) and low to moderate salinity ( $\leq 5$  ppt). Botulism outbreaks are not specifically associated with shallow water and low dissolved oxygen (Rocke and Friend 1999).

## RESTORATION CONCERNS

Tidal-marsh restoration will require careful management to avoid disease outbreaks. Increased density of vertebrate species in new restoration sites may encourage concentrations that result in disease outbreaks. Restoration projects adjacent to urban development may introduce potential disease sources. Finally, degraded environmental conditions may increase the effects of disease, impairing the species targeted for recovery under restoration efforts.

## DISCUSSION

We have summarized some of the key threats to tidal-marsh vertebrates and have identified specific issues that are major concerns in tidal-marsh restoration projects in the SFB. Unfortunately, it is difficult to compare the modern estuary to a historical period when the tidal marshes functioned naturally, because major changes to the system occurred before studies documented the importance of tidal marshes. For example, estuaries in SFB and the arid Southwest are driven by snow-pack conditions (Dettinger and Cayan 2003, Kruse et al. 2003), and water-user demands determine how closely the system follows the natural pattern of inflows. The climate results in two freshwater pulses—rainfall in the winter (November–February) and runoff in the spring (April–June). Most native vertebrate species are adapted to these wet periods, but changes in the environment have created a much different system than in the past. Flood protection and urbanization have resulted in a less dynamic estuary. The natural periodic, inter-annual, and annual flooding will be replaced by a static system that leaves little room for change. Under these conditions, the establishment and spread of exotic species may be facilitated. Exotic species continue to arrive in the SFB at a rapid rate (Cohen and Carlton 1998), and the mechanisms introducing these species remain poorly regulated (Cohen 1997, Cohen and Foster 2000). Many important effects of exotic species may be indirect or subtle, such as ways in which exotic plants alter habitat for vertebrates.

In the modern estuary, combined threats may have the most detrimental consequences for many tidal-marsh vertebrate populations. Decreased water quality and increased contaminant loads may exacerbate the effects of vertebrate diseases. Human disturbance, fragmentation, and predation by species such as the red fox may reduce the carrying capacity of native vertebrate populations in remnant marshes. The loss of downstream sediments may greatly alter the sediment balance and the rate of marsh plain accretion in the SFB. Dredge material may provide a beneficial solution to sediment deficits in some wetland restorations, but many estuarine contaminants are bound to sediments and the combined effects of dredging operations, dredge materials, and sediment-bound contaminants on vertebrates and their food webs are largely unknown.

In response to severe losses to wetland habitats, major efforts aim to regain and establish wetlands in SFB. The current wave of

restoration projects will alter the character of the estuary for the next century; however, with current rates of human development, the few remaining unprotected bay lands will no longer be restorable. Sea-level rise may eliminate tidal marshes squeezed between open water and urban development, rather than a mere relocation of marshes to higher elevations. Thus, identifying the critical environmental threats in advance may be the best way to guide restoration actions and management to ensure the conservation of tidal marshes into the future.

#### RESEARCH NEEDS

This paper represents the first step towards corrective action and management by identifying the major threats to tidal-marsh vertebrates in SFB. Further efforts to comprehend the mechanisms and processes at work are listed below as the next step in our understanding of tidal-marsh ecosystems. This list is not intended to be a complete compilation of research needs, but to highlight some key issues that require immediate attention.

1. Conceptual models and data validation of the combined interaction of threats (i. e., interaction between water quality, contaminants, and disease) to tidal-marsh vertebrates is needed to understand system-wide processes.
2. Information about the effects of fragmentation on tidal-marsh function and demographic and population-level processes (dispersal, gene flow, survivorship, and predation) would improve prediction of those species' responses to habitat restoration.
3. A greater understanding of the hydrology and transport of bay sediments is needed to help determine local effects of restorations (sediment sinks) and their effect on flow patterns and sediment movement.
4. Detailed studies on the dredge-ameliorated wetlands including vegetation and structure, contaminant load, and vertebrate food webs may help resolve sediment concerns in marsh restoration.
5. A sediment-supply model based on recent empirical data would allow for better assessment of sediment changes and effects of sea-level rise on marshes that have a sharp upland transition zone (i. e., levee fringe marshes).
6. Research that would greatly improve understanding of contaminant threats in tidal marshes includes: (a) factors that control contaminant abundance and bioavailability within the wetlands, (b) relationship between foraging ecology and bioaccumulation in tidal-marsh vertebrates, and (c) prediction of wetland restoration activities on the concentrations, distribution, and bioavailability of contaminants.
7. Future research also should document how changes in water quality (i.e., salinity) may affect vertebrate distribution through a bottom-up control of vertebrate food webs. Increased salinity and low primary productivity have the potential to change the distribution and abundance of vertebrate species, but the magnitude of these effects and the mechanisms by which they act on vertebrates (e.g., via the food web or changes in the vegetative community) are not well understood.
8. The effect of disturbance on secretive species of saltmarshes is very difficult to study, because their responses are not easily observed. However, documenting human activities near tidal marshes and studying marked populations, including bioenergetic studies, may better quantify costs of disturbance and lead to specific management plans.
9. Studies that detail the direct and indirect effects of invasive species, as well as the mechanisms of exotic species arrival, establishment, and spread may lead to better regulation of introductory pathways and control options.
10. Predation studies would help to clarify the relationship between mortality and tidal-marsh fragment size, number, and distribution, and the potential effect of exotics.
11. Finally, mortality caused by disease, as well as degraded conditions under which they have the greatest effect, should be estimated within the context of overall annual mortality.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We thank the editors, R. Greenberg, J. Maldonado, S. Droege, and M. McDonald for stimulating discussions that led to the preparation of this manuscript. We thank K. Phillips, D. Stralberg, N. Athearn, and K. Turner for helpful comments on the draft manuscript. The U.S. Geological Survey, Western Ecological Research Center, Wetland Restoration Program; National Science Foundation (DEB-0083583 to ANC), The Nature Conservancy, and the David H. Smith Conservation Research Fellowship (to JCN) provided partial support for preparing the manuscript.



## LITERATURE CITED

- ABERLE, B. L. 1993. The biology and control of introduced *Spartina* (cordgrass) worldwide and recommendations for its control in Washington. M.S. thesis, The Evergreen State College, Olympia, WA.
- ABLE, K. W., S. M. HGAN, AND S. A. BROWN. 2003. Mechanisms of marsh habitat alteration due to *Phragmites*: response of young-of-the-year mummichog (*Fundulus heteroclitus*) to treatment for *Phragmites* control. *Estuaries* 26:484–494.
- ACCURSO, L. M. 1992. Distribution and abundance of wintering waterfowl on San Francisco Bay 1988–1990. M.S. thesis, Humboldt State University, Arcata, CA.
- ACKERMAN, J. T., J. Y. TAKEKAWA, K. L. KRUSE, D. L. ORTHMEYER, J. L. YEE, C. R. ELY, D. H. WARD, K. S. BOLLINGER, AND D. M. MULCAHY. 2004. Using radiotelemetry to monitor cardiac response of free-living Tule Greater White-fronted Geese (*Anser albifrons elgasi*) to human disturbance. *Wilson Bulletin* 116:146–151.
- ADAM, P. 1990. Saltmarsh ecology. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- ADAMS J. M., AND H. FAURE (EDITORS). 1997. Review and atlas of palaeovegetation: preliminary land ecosystem maps of the world since the last glacial maximum. Oak Ridge National Laboratory, TN. <<http://www.esd.ornl.gov/projects/qen/adams1.html>> (2 January 2006).
- ALBERTSON, J. D. 1995. Ecology of the California Clapper Rail in south San Francisco Bay. M.S. thesis, San Francisco State University, San Francisco, CA.
- ALBERTSON, J. D., AND J. G. EVENS. 2000. California Clapper Rail. Pp. 332–341 in P. R. Olofson (editor). Baylands ecosystem species and community profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of key plants, fish and wildlife. San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board, Oakland, CA.
- ALDRICH, J. W. 1984. Ecogeographical variation in size and proportions of Song Sparrows (*Melospiza melodia*). *Ornithological Monographs* 35:1–134.
- ALEXANDER, C. E., M. A. BROUTMAN, AND D. W. FIELD. 1986. An inventory of coastal wetlands of the USA. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Washington, DC.
- ALLANO, L., P. BONNET, P. CONSTANT, AND M. C. EYBERT. 1994. Habitat structure and population density in the Bluethroat *Luscinia svecica* Nannetum Mayqud. *Revue d'Ecologie La Terre et la Vie* 49: 21–33.
- ALLEN, A. A. 1914. The Red-winged Blackbird: a study in the ecology of a cat-tail marsh. *Proceedings of the Linnaean Society of New York* 24–25:43–128.
- ALLISON, S. K. 1992. The influence of rainfall variability on the species composition of a northern California salt marsh plant assemblage. *Vegetatio* 101:145–160.
- ALLISON, S. K. 1995. Recovery from small-scale anthropogenic disturbances by northern California salt marsh plant assemblages. *Ecological Applications* 5:693–702.
- ALPERS, C., AND M. HUNERLACH. 2000. Mercury contamination from historic gold mining in California. USGS Fact Sheet FS-061-00. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey <<http://ca.water.usgs.gov/mercury/fs06100.html>> (6 June 2006).
- ÁLVAREZ-CASTAÑEDA, S. T., AND J. L. PATTON. 1999. Mamíferos del Noroeste de México. Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste, S. C. Baja California, México.
- AMBUEL, B., AND S. A. TEMPLE. 1983. Area-dependent changes in the bird communities and vegetation of southern Wisconsin forests. *Ecology* 64: 1057–1068.
- AMERICAN GEOPHYSICAL UNION. 2004. Salt marsh geomorphology: physical and ecological effects on landform. Chapman Conference Program. Halifax, NS, Canada.
- AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION. 1931. Check-list of North American birds, 4th ed. Lancaster, PA.
- AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION. 1957. Check-list of North American birds, 5th ed. Lord Baltimore Press, Baltimore, MD.
- AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION. 1973. Thirty-second supplement to the American Ornithologists' Union check-list of North American birds. *Auk* 90:411–419.
- AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION. 1983. Check-list of North American birds, 6th ed. Allen Press, Lawrence, KS.
- AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION. 1995. Fortieth supplement to the American Ornithologists' Union Checklist of North American Birds. *Auk* 112:819–830.
- AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION. 1998. Check-list of North American birds, 7th edition. American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC.
- AMMON, E. M. 1995. Lincoln's Sparrow (*Melospiza lincolnii*). In A. Poole, and F. Gill (editors). *The birds of North America*, No. 191. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC.
- AMOS, C. L., AND B. F. N. LONG. 1987. The sedimentary character of the Minas Basin, Bay of Fundy. Pp. 123–152 in S. B. McCann (editor). *The coastline of Canada*. Geological Survey of Canada Paper 80-10. Minister of Supply and Services. Ottawa, ON, Canada.
- AMOS, C. L., AND K. T. TEE. 1989. Suspended sediment transport processes in Cumberland Basin. *Journal of Geophysical Research* 94:14407–14417.
- ANDERSON, P. K. 1961. Variation in populations of brown snakes genus *Storeria* bordering on the Gulf of Mexico. *American Midland Naturalist* 66: 235–249.
- ANDRÉN, H. 1994. Effects of habitat fragmentation on birds and mammals in landscapes with different



- proportions of suitable habitat: a review. *Oikos* 71:355–366.
- ANDRESEN, H., J. P. BAKKER, M. BRONGERS, B. HEYDEMANN, AND U. IRMLER. 1990. Long-term changes of salt marsh communities by cattle grazing. *Vegetatio* 89:137–148.
- ANDREWS, A. 1990. Fragmentation of habitat by roads and utility corridors: a review. *Australian Zoologist* 2:130–141.
- ANDREWS, H. F. 1980. Nest-related behavior of the Clapper Rail (*Rallus longirostris*). Ph.D. dissertation, Rutgers University, Newark, NJ.
- ARBOGAST, B. S., S. V. EDWARDS, J. WAKELEY, P. BEERLI, AND J. B. SLOWINSKI. 2002. Estimating divergence times from molecular data on phylogenetic and population genetic timescales. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 33:707–740.
- ARBOGAST, B. S., AND G. J. KENAGY. 2001. Comparative phylogeography as an integrative approach to historical biogeography. *Journal of Biogeography* 28:819–825.
- ARCESE, P., J. N. M. SMITH, W. M. HOCHACHKA, C. M. ROGERS, AND D. LUDWIG. 1992. Stability, regulation, and the determination of abundance in an insular Song Sparrow population. *Ecology* 73:805–822.
- ARCESE, P., A. K. SOGGE, A. B. MARR, AND M. A. PATTEN. 2002. Song Sparrow (*Melospiza melodia*). In A. Poole, and F. Gill (editors). *The birds of North America*, No. 704. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC.
- ASHMOLE, N. P. 1968. Body size, prey size, and ecological segregation in five sympatric tropical terns (Aves: Laridae). *Systematic Zoology* 17:292–304.
- ASHTON, R. E., AND P. S. ASHTON. 1991. *Handbook of reptiles and amphibians of Florida*. Part two: lizards, turtles, and crocodilians. Revised 2nd edition. Windward Publication, Miami, FL.
- ATWATER, B. F. 1979. Ancient processes at the site of southern San Francisco Bay: movement of the crust and changes in sea level. Pp. 31–45 in T. J. Conomos (editor). *San Francisco Bay: the urbanized estuary*. Pacific Division, American Association for the Advancement of Science, San Francisco, CA.
- ATWATER, B. F., AND D. F. BELKNAP. 1980. Tidal wetland deposits of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, California. Pp. 89–103 in M. E. Field (editor). *Quaternary depositional environments of the Pacific coast*. Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Los Angeles, CA.
- ATWATER, B. F., S. G. CONARD, J. N. DOWDEN, C. W. HEDEL, R. L. MACDONALD, AND W. SAVAGE. 1979. History, landforms, and vegetation of the estuary's tidal marshes. Pp. 347–380 in T. J. Conomos (editor). *San Francisco Bay: the urbanized estuary*. Pacific Division/American Association for the Advancement of Science, San Francisco, CA.
- ATWATER, B. F., C. W. HEDEL, AND E. J. HELLEY. 1977. Late quaternary depositional history, Holocene sea-level changes, and vertical crustal movement, southern San Francisco Bay, California. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1014, Menlo Park, CA.
- ATWATER, B. F., AND E. HEMPHILL-HALEY. 1997. Recurrence intervals for great earthquakes of the past 3,500 years at northeastern Willapa Bay, Washington. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1576, Seattle, WA.
- AUGER, P. J. 1989. Sex ratio and nesting behavior in a population of *Malaclemys terrapin* displaying temperature-dependent sex-determination. Ph.D. dissertation, Tufts University, Medford, MA.
- AUSTIN-SMITH, P. J. 1998. Tantramar dykeland status report. Canadian Wildlife Service, Sackville, NB, Canada.
- AUSTIN-SMITH, P., D. KIDSTON, A. MOSCOSO, AND M. RADER. 2000. Habitat delineation and verification of the Cole Harbour saltmarsh. Unpublished report Cole Harbour Joint Project. Cole Harbour, NS, Canada.
- AVISE, J. C. 2000. *Phylogeography: the history and formation of species*. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
- AVISE, J. C., AND R. M. BALL, JR. 1990. Principles of genealogical concordance in species concepts and biological taxonomy. Pp. 47–61 in D. Futuyma, and J. Antonovics (editors). *Oxford Surveys in Evolutionary Biology*. Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
- AVISE, J. C., AND R. A. LANSMAN. 1983. Polymorphism of mitochondrial DNA in populations of higher animals. Pp. 147–164 in M. Nei, and R. K. Koehn (editors). *Evolution of genes and proteins*. Sinauer Associates, Inc., Sunderland, MA.
- AVISE, J. C., AND W. S. NELSON. 1989. Molecular genetic relationships of the extinct Dusky Seaside Sparrow. *Science* 243:646–648.
- AVISE, J. C., J. C. PATTON, AND C. F. AQUADRO. 1980. Evolutionary genetics of birds II. Conservative protein evolution in North American sparrows and relatives. *Systematic Zoology* 29:323–334.
- AVISE, J. C., AND D. WALKER. 1998. Pleistocene phylogeographic effects on avian populations and the speciation process. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series B Biological Sciences* 265:457–463.
- AVISE, J. C., AND R. M. ZINK. 1988. Molecular genetic divergence between avian sibling species: King and Clapper Rails, Long-billed and Short-billed Dowitchers, Boat-tailed and Great-tailed Grackles, and Tufted and Black-crested Titmice. *Auk* 105:516–528.
- AYRES, D. R., P. BAYE, AND D. R. STRONG. 2003. *Spartina foliosa* (Poaceae)—common species on the road to rarity? *Madroño* 50:209–213.
- AYRES, D. R., D. GARCIA-ROSSI, H. G. DAVIS, AND D. R. STRONG. 1999. Extent and degree of hybridization between exotic (*Spartina alterniflora*) and native (*S. foliosa*) cordgrass (Poaceae) in California, USA determined by random amplified polymorphic DNA (RAPDs). *Molecular Ecology* 8: 1179–1186.
- AYRES, D. R., D. L. SMITH, K. ZAREMBA, S. KLOHR, AND D. R. STRONG. 2004. Spread of exotic cordgrasses and hybrids (*Spartina* sp.) in the tidal marshes of San Francisco Bay, CA, USA. *Biological Invasions* 6:221–231.
- BAGLEY, M. J., AND J. B. GELLER. 2000. Microsatellite DNA analysis of native and invading populations of European green crabs. Pp. 241–242 in J. Pederson (editor) *Marine bioinvasions*:

- proceedings of the first national conference. MIT Sea Grant College Program, Cambridge, MA.
- BAIRD, C. 1995. Environmental chemistry. W.H. Freeman, New York, NY.
- BAJA CALIFORNIA WETLAND INVENTORY. 2004. <[http://prosteros.cicese.mx/investigacion/inv\\_hum/cont/intro.htm](http://prosteros.cicese.mx/investigacion/inv_hum/cont/intro.htm)> (20 January 2006).
- BAKER, J. L. 1973. Preliminary studies of the Dusky Seaside Sparrow on the St. Johns National Wildlife Refuge. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners 27:207-214.
- BAKER, R. H. 1940. Effects of burning and grazing on rodent populations. Journal of Mammalogy 21:223.
- BAKER, W. S., F. E. HAYES, AND E. W. LATHROP. 1992. Avian use of vernal pools at the Santa Rosa Plateau Preserve, Santa Ana Mountains, California. Southwestern Naturalist 37:392-403.
- BAKKER, K. K., D. E. NAUGLE, AND K. F. HIGGINS. 2002. Incorporating landscape attributes into models for migratory grassland bird conservation. Conservation Biology 16:1638-1646.
- BALABAN, E. 1988. Cultural and genetic variation in the Swamp Sparrow (*Melospiza georgiana*). I. Song variation, genetic variation and their relationship. Behaviour 105:250-291.
- BALL, R. M., JR., AND J. C. AVISE. 1992. Mitochondrial DNA phylogeographic differentiation among avian populations and the evolutionary significance of subspecies. Auk 109:626-636.
- BALL, R. M., JR., S. FREEMAN, F. C. JAMES, E. BERMINGHAM, AND J. C. AVISE. 1988. Phylogeographic population structure of Red-winged Blackbirds assessed by mitochondrial DNA. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 85:1558-1562.
- BALLARD, J. W. O., AND M. C. WHITLOCK. 2004. The incomplete natural history of mitochondria. Molecular Ecology 13:729-744.
- BANGS, O. 1898. The land mammals of peninsular Florida and the coast region of Georgia. Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History 27:1-6.
- BARD, E., B. HAMELIN, M. ARNOLD, L. MONTAGGIONI, G. CABIOCH, G. FAURE, AND F. ROUGERIE. 1996. Deglacial sea level record from Tahiti corals and the timing of global meltwater discharge. Nature 32: 241-244.
- BARDWELL, E., C. W. BENKMAN, AND W. R. GOULD. 2001. Adaptive geographic variation in Western Scrub-Jays. Ecology 82:2617-2627.
- BARKAY, T., M. GILLMAN, AND R. R. TURNER. 1997. Effects of dissolved organic carbon and salinity on bioavailability of mercury. Applied Environmental Microbiology 63:4267-4271.
- BARRIE, J. V., AND K. W. CONWAY. 2002. Rapid sea-level change and coastal evolution on the Pacific margin of Canada. Sedimentary Geology 150: 171-183.
- BARROWCLOUGH, G. F. 1983. Biochemical studies of microevolutionary processes. Pp. 223-261 in A. H. Brush, and G. A. J. Clark (editors). Perspectives in ornithology. Cambridge University Press, New York, NY.
- BARROWCLOUGH, G. F., R. J. GUTIERREZ, AND J. G. GROTH. 1999. Phylogeography of spotted owl (*Strix occidentalis*) populations based on mitochondrial DNA sequences: gene flow, genetic structure, and a novel biogeographic pattern. Evolution 53:919-931.
- BART, D., AND J. M. HARTMAN. 2003. The role of large rhizome dispersal and low salinity windows in the establishment of common reed, *Phragmites australis*, in salt marsh marshes: new links to human activities. Estuaries 2:436-443.
- BARTHOLOMEW, G. A., AND T. J. CADE. 1963. The water economy of land birds. Auk 80:504-539.
- BARTLETT, D. S., G. J. WHITING, AND J. M. HARTMAN. 1990. Use of vegetation indices to estimate intercepted solar radiation and net carbon dioxide exchange of a grass canopy. Remote Sensing of Environment 30:115-128.
- BASHAM, M. P., AND L. R. MEWALDT. 1987. Salt water tolerance and the distribution of south San Francisco Bay Song Sparrows. Condor 89:697-709.
- BASKIN, Y. 1994. California's ephemeral vernal pools may be a good model for speciation. BioScience 44:384-388.
- BASSINOT, F. C., L. D. LABEYRIE, E. VINCENT, X. QUIDELLEUR, N. J. SHACKLETON, AND Y. LANCELOT. 1994. The astronomical theory of climate and the age of the Brunhes-Matuyama magnetic reversal. Earth and Planetary Science Letters 126:91-108.
- BATT, B. D. J. (EDITOR). 1998. The Greater Snow Goose: report of the arctic goose habitat working group. Arctic Goose Joint Venture Special Publication. USDI Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington DC and Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa, ON, Canada.
- BATZER, D., AND V. RESH. 1992. Wetland management strategies that enhance waterfowl habitats can also control mosquitoes. American Mosquito Control Association Journal 8:117-125.
- BATZLI, G. O. 1986. Nutritional ecology of the California vole: effects of food quality on reproduction. Ecology 67:406-412.
- BAYE, P. R., P. M. FABER, AND B. GREWELL. 2000. Tidal marsh plants of the San Francisco estuary. Pp. 9-33 in P. R. Olofson (editor). Baylands ecosystem species and community profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of key plants, fish and wildlife. San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board, Oakland, CA.
- BEAL, F. E. L. 1907. Birds of California in relation to the fruit industry. USDA Biological Survey Bulletin No. 30., U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC.
- BEECHER, W. J. 1951. Adaptations for food-getting in the American blackbirds. Auk 68:411-440.
- BEECHER, W. J. 1955. Late Pleistocene isolation in salt-marsh sparrows. Ecology 36:23-28.
- BEECHER, W. J. 1962. The bio-mechanics of the bird skull. Bulletin of the Chicago Academy of Sciences 11:10-33.
- BEER, J. R., AND D. TIBBITS. 1950. Nesting behavior of the Red-winged Blackbird. Flicker 22:61-77.
- BEIER, P., AND R. F. NOSS. 1998. Do habitat corridors provide connectivity? Conservation Biology 12: 1241-1252.
- BELANGER, L., AND J. BEDARD. 1994. Role of ice scouring and goose grubbing in marsh plant dynamics. Journal of Ecology 82:437-445.

- BELETSKY, L. D. 1996. The Red-winged Blackbird: the biology of a strongly polygynous songbird. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- BELETSKY, L. D., AND G. H. ORIAN. 1990. Male parental care in a population of Red-winged Blackbirds, 1983–1988. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 68: 606–609.
- BELETSKY, L. D., AND G. H. ORIAN. 1991. Effects of breeding experience and familiarity on site fidelity in female Red-winged Blackbirds. *Ecology* 72: 787–796.
- BELETSKY, L. D., AND G. H. ORIAN. 1996. Red-winged Blackbirds: decision-making and reproductive success. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
- BELL, C., W. ACEVEDO, AND J. T. BUCHANAN. 1995. Pp. 723–734 in *Dynamic mapping of urban regions: growth of the San Francisco Sacramento region*. Proceedings, Urban and Regional Information Systems Association, San Antonio, TX. <[http://landcover.usgs.gov/urban/umap/pubs/urisa\\_cb.asp](http://landcover.usgs.gov/urban/umap/pubs/urisa_cb.asp)> (16 January 2006).
- BELL, D. M., M. J. HAMILTON, C. W. EDWARDS, L. E. WIGGINS, R. M. MARTINEZ, R. E. STRAUSS, R. D. BRADLEY, AND R. J. BAKER. 2001. Patterns of karyotypic megaevolution in *Reithrodontomys*: evidence from a cytochrome-b phylogenetic hypothesis. *Journal of Mammalogy* 82:81–91.
- BELL, S. S., M. S. FONSECA, AND L. B. MOTTEN. 1997. Linking restoration and landscape ecology. *Restoration Ecology* 5:318–323.
- BELLROSE, F. C. 1976. Ducks, geese, and swans of North America. Stackpole Books, Harrisburg, PA.
- BELSLEY, D. A. 1980. Regression diagnostics: identifying influential data and sources of collinearity. Wiley, New York, NY.
- BENDER, D. J., T. A. CONTRERAS, AND L. FAHRIG. 1998. Habitat loss and population decline: a meta-analysis of the patch size effect. *Ecology* 79:517–533.
- BENKMAN, C. W. 1993. Adaptation to single resources and the evolution of crossbill (*Loxia*) diversity. *Ecological Monographs* 63:305–325.
- BENOIT, L. K. 1997. Impact of the spread of *Phragmites* on populations of tidal marsh birds in Connecticut. M.A. thesis, Connecticut College, New London, CT.
- BENOIT, L. K., AND R. A. ASKINS. 1999. Impact of the spread of *Phragmites* on the distribution of birds in Connecticut tidal marshes. *Wetlands* 19: 194–208.
- BENOIT, L. K., AND R. A. ASKINS. 2002. Relationship between habitat area and the distribution of tidal marsh birds. *Wilson Bulletin* 114:314–323.
- BENT, A. C. 1962a. Life histories of North American shorebirds. Part 1. Dover Publications, New York, NY.
- BENT, A. C. 1962b. Life histories of North American shorebirds: part 2. Dover Publications, New York, NY.
- BENT, A. C. 1963a. Life histories of North American gulls and terns. Dover Publications, New York, NY.
- BENT, A. C. 1963b. Life histories of North American marsh birds. Dover Publications, New York, NY.
- BERGIN, T. M., L. B. BEST, K. E. FREEMARK, AND K. J. KOEHLER. 2000. Effects of landscape structure on nest predation in roadsides of a midwestern agroecosystem: a multiscale analysis. *Landscape Ecology* 15:131–143.
- BERTNESS, M. D. 1999. The ecology of Atlantic shorelines. Sinauer Associates, Sunderland, MA.
- BERTNESS, M. D., AND A. M. ELLISON. 1987. Determinants of pattern in a New England marsh plant community. *Ecological Monographs* 57:129–147.
- BERTNESS, M. D., P. J. EWANCHUK, AND B. R. SILLIMAN. 2002. Anthropogenic modification of New England salt marshes. *Proceedings National Academy of Sciences* 99:1395–1398.
- BERTNESS, M. D., AND S. C. PENNING. 2000. Spatial variation in process and pattern in saltmarsh plant communities in eastern North America. Pp. 39–57 in M. P. Weinstein, and D. A. Kreeger (editors). *Concepts and controversies in tidal marsh ecology*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
- BERTNESS, M. D., B. S. SILLIMAN, AND R. JEFFRIES. 2004. Saltmarshes under siege. *American Scientist* 92: 54–61.
- BEUCHAT, C. A. 1990. Body size, medullary thickness, and urine concentrating ability in mammals. *American Journal of Physiology* 258:298–308.
- BEUCHAT, C. A., M. R. PREEST, AND E. J. BRAUN. 1999. Glomerular and medullary architecture in the kidney of Anna's Hummingbird. *Journal of Morphology* 240:95–100.
- BHATTACHARYYA, A., AND V. CHAUDHARY. 1997. Is it possible to demarcate floristically the Pleistocene/Holocene transition in India? *Palaeobotanist* 46: 186–190.
- BIAS, M. A., AND M. L. MORRISON. 1999. Movements and home range of salt marsh harvest mice. *Southwestern Naturalist* 44:348–353.
- BICKHAM, J. W., T. LAMB, P. MINX, AND J. C. PATTON. 1996. Molecular systematics of the genus *Clemmys* and the intergeneric relationships of emydid turtles. *Herpetologica* 52:89–97.
- BISHOP, J. M. 1983. Incidental capture of diamondback terrapin by crab pots. *Estuaries* 6:426–430.
- BISHOP, R., R. ANDREWS, AND R. BRIDGES. 1979. Marsh management and its relationship to vegetation, waterfowl, and muskrats. *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Sciences* 86:50–56.
- BJÄRVALL, A., AND S. ULSTRÖM. 1986. The Mammals of Britain and Europe. Croom Helm, London, UK.
- BLAKLEY, N. R. 1976. Successive polygyny in upland nesting Red-winged Blackbirds. *Condor* 78: 129–133.
- BLAUSTEIN, A. R. 1980. Behavioral aspects of competition in a three species rodent guild of coastal southern California. *Behavioural Ecology and Sociobiology* 6:247–255.
- BLEAKNEY, J. S. 2004. Sods, soils and spades: the Acadians at Grand Pre and their dykeland legacy. McGill-Queen's University Press. Montreal, QC, Canada.
- BLEAKNEY, J. S., AND K. B. MEYER. 1979. Observations on saltmarsh pools, Minas Basin, Nova Scotia, 1965–1977. *Proceedings of the Nova Scotia Institute of Science* 29:353–371.
- BLOCHER, D., M. EINSPENNER, AND J. ZAJACKOWSKI. 1989. CHEF electrophoresis: a sensitive technique for the determination of DNA double-strand breaks.

- International Journal of Radiation Biology 56: 437-448.
- BÓ, M. S., J. P. ISACCH, A. I. MALIZIA, AND M. M. MARTÍNEZ. 2002. Lista comentada de los Mamíferos de la Reserva de Biósfera Mar Chiquita, Provincia de Buenos Aires, Argentina. *Mastozoología Neotropical* 9:5-11.
- BOAG, P. T., AND P. R. GRANT. 1981. Intense natural selection in a population of Darwin's finches (Geospizinae) in the Galápagos, Ecuador. *Science* 214:82-85.
- BOARMAN, W. I., AND K. H. BERRY. 1995. Common Ravens in the southwestern United States, 1968-92. Pp. 73-75 in E. L. LaRoe, G. S. Farris, and C. E. Puckett (editors). *Our living resources: a report to the nation on the distribution, abundance, and health of U.S. plants, animals, and ecosystems*. USDI National Biological Service, Washington, DC.
- BOESCH, D., D. LEVIN, D. NUMMEDAL, AND K. BOWLES. 1983. Subsidence in coastal Louisiana: causes, rates, and effects in wetlands. USDI Fish and Wildlife Service, FWS/OBS-83/26. Washington, DC.
- BOLGER, D. T., A. C. ALBERTS, AND M. E. SOULÉ. 1991. Occurrence patterns of bird species in habitat fragments: sampling, extinction, and nested species subsets. *American Naturalist* 137:155-166.
- BOLGER, D. T., T. A. SCOTT, AND J. T. ROTENBERRY. 1997. Breeding bird abundance in an urbanizing landscape in coastal southern California. *Conservation Biology* 11:406-421.
- BONGIORNO, S. F. 1970. Nest-site selection by adult Laughing Gulls (*Larus atricilla*). *Animal Behaviour* 18:434-444.
- BOTTI, F., D. WARENYCIA, AND D. BECKER. 1986. Utilization by salt marsh harvest mice *Reithrodontomys raviventris halicoetes* of a non-pickleweed marsh. *California Fish and Game* 72:62-64.
- BOULENGER, G. A. 1989. Catalogue of the chelonians, rynccephalians, and crocodiles in the British Museum (Natural History). The British Museum, London, UK.
- BOUMANS, R. M., AND J. W. DAY, JR. 1993. High precision measurements of sediment elevation in shallow coastal areas using a sedimentation-erosion table. *Estuaries* 16:375-380.
- BOWMAN, R. I. 1961. Morphological differentiation and adaptation in the Galapagos Finches. University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- BOYER, K. B., AND J. B. ZEDLER. 1998. Effects of nitrogen additions on the vertical structure of a constructed cordgrass marsh. *Ecological Applications* 8: 692-705.
- BRADLEY, R. A. 1973. A population census of the Belding's Savannah Sparrow (*Passerculus sandwichensis beldingi*). *Western Bird Bander* 48:40-43.
- BRADLEY, R. A. 1994. Cultural change and geographic variation in the songs of the Belding's Savannah Sparrow (*Passerculus sandwichensis beldingi*). *Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences* 93:91-109.
- BRADLEY, R. S. 1985. Quaternary paleoclimatology: methods of paleoclimatic reconstruction. Unwin Hyman, Winchester, MA.
- BRANDL, R., A. KRISTIN, AND B. LEISLER. 1994. Dietary niche breadth in a local community of passerine birds: an analysis using phylogenetic contrasts. *Oecologia* 98:109-116.
- BRATTON, J. F., S. M. COLMAN, R. E. THIELER, AND R. R. SEAL. 2003. Birth of the modern Chesapeake Bay estuary between 7.4 and 8.2 ka and implications for global sea-level rise. *Geo-Marine Letters* 22: 188-197.
- BRAWLEY, A. H. 1994. Birds of the Connecticut River estuary: relating patterns of use to environmental conditions. Report to the Nature Conservancy—Connecticut Chapter, Conservation Biology Research Program, Hartford, CT.
- BRAWLEY, A. J., R. S. WARREN, AND R. A. ASKINS. 1998. Bird use of restoration and reference marshes within the Barn Island Wildlife Management Area, Stonington, Connecticut, USA. *Environmental Management* 22:625-633.
- BRAWN, J. D., S. K. ROBINSON, AND F. R. THOMPSON, III. 2001. The role of disturbance in the ecology and conservation of birds. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 32:251-276.
- BRAZIL, M. 1991. The birds of Japan. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, DC.
- BREAUX, A. M. 2000. Non-native predators: Norway rat and roof rat. Pp. 249-250 in P. R. Olofson (editor). *Baylands ecosystem species and community profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of key plants, fish and wildlife*. San Francisco Bay Area Wetlands Ecosystem Goals Project, and San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board, Oakland, CA.
- BREDY, J. P., AND R. G. BOTZLER. 1989. The effects of six environmental variables on *Pasteurella multocida* populations in water. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 25: 232-239.
- BRINSON, M., R. CHRISTIAN, AND L. K. BLUM. 1995. Multiple states in the sea-level induced transition from terrestrial forest to estuary. *Estuaries* 18:648-659.
- BRONIKOWSKI, A. M., AND S. J. ARNOLD. 2001. Cytochrome b phylogeny does not match subspecific classification in the western terrestrial garter snake, *Thamnophis elegans*. *Copeia* 2001:508-513.
- BROWN, A. F., AND P. W. ATKINSON. 1996. Habitat associations of coastal wintering passerines. *Bird Study* 43:188-200.
- BROWN, M., AND J. J. DINSMORE. 1986. Implications of marsh size and isolation for marsh bird management. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 50: 382-397.
- BRUSH, T., R. LENT, T. HRUBY, B. HARRINGTON, R. MARSHALL, AND W. MONTGOMERY. 1986. Habitat use by salt marsh birds and response to open marsh water management. *Colonial Waterbirds* 9:189-195.
- BUCHANAN, J. B. 2003. *Spartina* invasion of Pacific coast estuaries in the United States: implications for shorebird conservation. Wader Study Group Bulletin 100:47-49.
- BUCKLEY, F. G., AND P. A. BUCKLEY. 1982. Microenvironmental determinants of survival in saltmarsh-nesting Common Terns. *Colonial Waterbirds* 5:39-48.



- BURDICK, D. M., M. DIONNE, R. M. BOUMAN, AND F. T. SHORT. 1997. Ecological responses to tidal restoration of two northern New England salt marshes. *Wetlands Ecology and Management* 4:129-144.
- BURGER, J. 1977. Nesting behavior of Herring Gulls: invasion into *Spartina* salt marsh areas of New Jersey. *Condor* 79:162-169.
- BURGER, J. 1979. Nest repair behavior in birds nesting in salt marshes. *Journal of Comparative and Physiological Psychology* 93:189-199.
- BURGER, J. 1981. The effect of human activity on birds at a coastal bay. *Biological Conservation* 21:231-241.
- BURGER, J. 1982. The role of reproductive success in colony-site selection and abandonment in Black Skimmers (*Rynchops niger*). *Auk* 99:109-115.
- BURGER, J. 1993. Shorebird squeeze. *Natural History* 102:8-14.
- BURGER, J. 1998. Effects of motorboats and personal watercraft on flight behavior over a colony of Common Terns. *Condor* 100:528-534.
- BURGER, J., AND M. G. GOCHFELD. 1991a. The Common Tern: its breeding biology and social behavior. Columbia University Press, New York, NY.
- BURGER, J., AND M. G. GOCHFELD. 1991b. Human activity influence and diurnal and nocturnal foraging of Sanderlings (*Calidris alba*). *Condor* 93:259-265.
- BURGER, J., AND F. LESSER. 1978. Selection of colony sites and nest sites by Common Terns *Sterna hirundo* in Ocean County, New Jersey. *Ibis* 120:433-449.
- BURGER, J., I. C. T. NISBET, C. SAFINA, AND M. GOCHFELD. 1996. Temporal patterns in reproductive success in the endangered Roseate Tern *Sterna dougalii* nesting on Long Island, New York, and Bird Island, Massachusetts. *Auk* 113:131-142.
- BURGER, J., AND J. K. SHISLER. 1978a. The effects of ditching a salt marsh on colony and nest site selection by Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus*). *American Midland Naturalist* 100:544-563.
- BURGER, J., AND J. SHISLER. 1978b. Nest-site selection of Willets in a New Jersey saltmarsh. *Wilson Bulletin* 90:599-607.
- BURGER, J., AND J. SHISLER. 1980. Colony and nest site selection in Laughing Gulls in response to tidal flooding. *Condor* 82:251-258.
- BURGER, J., J. K. SHISLER, AND F. R. LESSER. 1982. Avian utilization on six salt marshes in New Jersey. *Biological Conservation* 23:187-212.
- BURGMAN, M. A., S. FERSON, AND H. R. AKOAKAYA. 1993. Risk assessment in conservation biology. Chapman and Hall, London, UK.
- BURNELL, K. L. 1996. Genetic and cultural evolution in an endangered songbird, the Belding's Savannah Sparrow. Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, Santa Cruz, CA.
- BURNHAM, K. P., AND D. R. ANDERSON. 2002. Model selection and inference: a practical information-theoretic approach, 2nd edition. Springer Verlag, New York, NY.
- BYERS, J. E. 2000. Competition between two estuarine snails: implications for invasions of exotic species. *Ecology* 81:1225-1239.
- BYRNE, R., B. L. INGRAM, S. STARRATT, F. MALAMUD-ROAM, J. N. COLLINS, AND M. E. CONRAD. 2001. Carbon-isotope, diatom and pollen evidence for late Holocene salinity change in a brackish marsh in the San Francisco estuary. *Quaternary Research* 55:66-76.
- BYSTRAK, D. 1981. The North American breeding bird survey. *Studies in Avian Biology* 6:34-41.
- CADE, T. J., AND G. A. BARTHOLOMEW. 1959. Sea-water and salt utilization by Savannah Sparrows. *Physiological Zoology* 32:230-238.
- CADE, T. J., AND L. GREENWALD. 1966. Nasal salt secretion in falconiform birds. *Condor* 68:338-350.
- CADWALLADR, D. A., AND J. V. MORLEY. 1973. Sheep grazing preferences on a saltings pasture and their significance for Widgeon (*Anas penelope* L.) conservation. *British Grasslands Society* 28: 235-242.
- CAHOON, D. R., J. W. DAY, JR., AND D. REED. 1999. The influence of surface and shallow subsurface soil processes on wetland elevation: a synthesis. *Current Topics in Wetland Biogeochemistry* 3:72-88.
- CAHOON, D. R., J. C. LYNCH, AND R. M. KNAUS. 1996. Improved cryogenic coring device for sampling wetland soils. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* 66:1025-1027.
- CAHOON, D. R., J. C. LYNCH, P. HENSEL, R. BOUMANS, B. C. PEREZ, B. SEGURA, AND J. W. DAY, JR. 2002. High-precision measurements of wetland sediment elevation: I. recent improvements to the sedimentation-erosion table. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* 72:730-733.
- CAHOON, D. R., AND R. E. TURNER. 1989. Accretion and canal impacts in a rapidly subsiding wetland: II. feldspar marker horizon technique. *Estuaries* 12: 260-268.
- CALFLORA. 2003. Calflora species profile for *Spartina foliosa* <<http://www.calflora.org>> (6 June 2006).
- CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION. 2003. California's oil refineries <<http://www.energy.ca.gov/oil/refineries.html>> (6 June 2006).
- CALLAWAY, J. C., AND M. N. JOSSELYN. 1992. The introduction and spread of smooth cordgrass (*Spartina alterniflora*) in south San Francisco Bay. *Estuaries* 15:218-226.
- CAM, E., J. E. HINES, J.-Y. MONNAT, J. D. NICHOLS, AND E. DANCHIN. 1998. Are adult nonbreeders prudent parents? The Kittiwake model. *Ecology* 79: 2917-2930.
- CAPEHART, A. A., AND C. T. HACKNEY. 1989. The potential role of roots and rhizomes in structuring salt-marsh benthic communities. *Estuaries* 12:119-122.
- CARLTON, J. T. 1979. History, biogeography, and ecology of the introduced marine and estuarine invertebrates of the Pacific coast of North America. Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, Davis, CA.
- CARR, A. 1952. Handbook of turtles: the turtles of the United States, Canada, and Baja California. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, NY.
- CARROLL, C. R. 1992. Ecological management of sensitive areas. Pp. 237-256 in P. Fiedler, and S. Jain (editors). *Conservation biology: the theory and practice of nature conservation preservation and management*. Chapman and Hall, New York, NY.
- CARSON, R., AND G. S. SPICER. 2003. A phylogenetic analysis of the emberizid sparrows based on three mitochondrial genes. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 29:43-57.



- CASE, N. A., AND O. H. HEWITT. 1963. Nesting and productivity of the Red-winged Blackbird in relation to habitat. *Living Bird* 2:7-20.
- CASOTTI, G., AND E. J. BRAUN. 2000. Renal anatomy in sparrows from different environments. *Journal of Morphology* 243:283-291.
- CASTELLE, A. J., C. CONOLLY, M. EMERS, E. D. METZ, S. MEYER, M. WITTER, S. MAUERMAN, T. ERICKSON, AND S. S. COOKE. 1992. Wetland buffers: use and effectiveness. Adolphson Associates, Inc., Shorelands and Coastal Zone Management Program, Publication No. 92-10. Washington Department of Ecology, Olympia, WA.
- CATCHPOLE, E. A., Y. FAN, B. J. T. MORGAN, T. H. CLUTTON-BROCK, AND T. COULSON. 2004. Sexual dimorphism, survival and dispersal in red deer. *Journal of Agricultural, Biological, and Environmental Statistics* 9:1-26.
- CENTER FOR DISEASE CONTROL. 1998. Preventing emerging infectious disease: a strategy for the 21st Century. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, U.S. Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services. Atlanta, GA.
- CENTER FOR DISEASE CONTROL. 2001. Epidemic/epizootic West Nile virus in the United States: revised guidelines for surveillance, prevention, and control. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Infectious Diseases, Division of Vector-Borne Infectious Diseases. Fort Collins, CO.
- CHABRECK, R. A. 1960. Coastal marsh impoundments for ducks in Louisiana. *Proceedings of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners* 14:24-29.
- CHABRECK, R. A. 1968. The relation of cattle and cattle grazing to marsh wildlife and plants in Louisiana. *Proceedings of the Annual Conference of Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners* 22:55-58.
- CHABRECK, R. A. 1981. Effect of burn date on regrowth rate of *Scirpus olneyi* and *Spartina patens*. *Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies* 35:201-210.
- CHABRECK, R. A. 1988. Coastal marshes: ecology and wildlife management. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN.
- CHABRECK, R. A., R. K. YANCEY, AND L. MCNEASE. 1974. Duck usage of management units in the Louisiana coastal marsh. *Proceedings of the Annual Meeting of the Southeastern Fish and Wildlife Association* 28:507-516.
- CHAGUE-GOFF, C., T. S. HAMILTON, AND D. B. SCOTT. 2001. Geochemical evidence for the recent changes in a saltmarsh, Chezzetcook Inlet, Nova Scotia, Canada. *Proceedings of the Nova Scotia Institute of Science* 41:149-159.
- CHALFOUN, A. D., F. R. THOMPSON II, AND M. J. RATNASWAMY. 2002. Nest predators and fragmentation: a review and meta-analysis. *Conservation Biology* 16:306-318.
- CHAMBERS, R. M. 1997. Porewater chemistry associated with *Phragmites* and *Spartina* in a Connecticut tidal marsh. *Wetlands* 17:360-367.
- CHAMBERS, R. M., L. M. MEYERSON, AND K. SALTONSTALL. 1999. Expansion of *Phragmites australis* into tidal wetlands of North America. *Aquatic Botany* 64:261-273.
- CHAMBERS, R. M., D. T. OSGOOD, D. J. BART, AND F. MONTALTO. 2003. *Phragmites australis* invasion and expansion in tidal wetlands: interactions among salinity, sulfide, and hydrology. *Estuaries* 28:398-406.
- CHAN, Y., AND P. ARCESE. 2002. Subspecific differentiation and conservation of Song Sparrows (*Melospiza melodia*) in the San Francisco Bay region inferred by microsatellite loci analysis. *Auk* 119:641-657.
- CHAN, Y., AND P. ARCESE. 2003. Morphological and microsatellite differentiation at a microgeographic scale. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* 16:939-947.
- CHAPMAN, J. A., AND G. A. FELDHAMMER (EDITORS). 1982. Wild mammals of North America: biology, management, and economics. Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, MD.
- CHAPMAN, V. J. 1974. Salt marshes and salt deserts of the world. J. Cramer, 2nd ed. Lehre, Austria.
- CHAPMAN, V. J., (EDITOR). 1977. Wet coastal ecosystems. *Ecosystems of the world*. Vol. 1. Elsevier Scientific, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
- CHAPPELL, J., AND H. POLACH. 1991. Postglacial sea-level rise a coral record at Huon Peninsula, Papua-New Guinea. *Nature* 349:147-149.
- CHAPPLE, D. G. 2003. Ecology, life history and behavior of the Australian genus *Egernia* with comments on the evolution of sociality in lizards. *Herpetological Monographs* 17:145-180.
- CHEN, J. H., H. A. CURRAN, B. WHITE, AND G. J. WASSERBURG. 1991. Precise chronology of the last interglacial period: 234U-230Th data from fossil coral reefs in the Bahamas. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 103:82-97.
- CHMURA, G. L. 1997. Salt meadow hay (*Spartina patens*). Pp. 107-115 in M. Burt, (editor). *Habitat identification of critical species in the Quoddy region of the Gulf of Maine*. Report to the Gulf of Maine Council on the Marine Environment, Augusta, ME.
- CHMURA, G. L., P. CHASE, AND J. BERCOVITCH. 1997. Climatic controls of the middle marsh zone in the Bay of Fundy. *Estuaries* 20:689-699.
- CHMURA, G. L., AND G. A. HUNG. 2004. Controls on salt-marsh accretion: a test in saltmarshes of eastern Canada. *Estuaries* 27:70-81.
- CLAGUE, J. J., AND T. S. JAMES. 2002. History and isostatic effects of the last ice sheet in southern British Columbia. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 21:71-87.
- CLARK, D. R. JR., K. S. FOERSTER, C. M. MARN, AND R. L. HOTHEM. 1992. Uptake of environmental contaminants by small mammals in pickleweed habitats at San Francisco Bay, California. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 22:389-396.
- CLARK, P. U., A. M. MCCABE, A. C. MIX, AND A. J. WEAVER. 2004. Rapid rise of sea level 19,000 years ago and its global implications. *Science* 304:1141-1144.
- CLARKE, J., B. A. HARRINGTON, T. HRUBY, AND F. E. WASSERMAN. 1984. The effect of ditching for mosquito control on salt marsh use by birds

- in Rowley, Massachusetts. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 55:160-180.
- CLAY, W. M. 1938. A synopsis of North American water snakes. *Copeia* 1938:173-182.
- CLIBURN, J. W. 1960. The phylogeny and zoogeography of North American *Natrix*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL.
- CLOERN, J. E. 1982. Does the benthos control phytoplankton biomass in south San Francisco Bay (California USA)? *Marine Ecology-Progress Series* 9:191-202.
- CODY, M. 1968. Ecological aspects of reproduction. Pp. 461-512 in D. S. Farner, and J. R. King (editors). *Avian biology*. Vol. 1. Academic Press, New York, NY.
- CODY, M. L. 1985. Habitat selection in birds. Academic Press, Orlando, FL.
- COGSWELL, H. L. 2000. Song Sparrow. Pp. 374-385 in M. Olufson (editor). Baylands ecosystem species and community profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of key plants, fish, and wildlife. San Francisco Bay Area Wetlands Ecosystem Goals Project. San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board, Oakland, CA.
- COHEN, A. N. 1997. The invasion of the estuaries. Pp. 6-9 in K. Patten (editor). *Proceedings second international Spartina conference*. Washington State University/Cooperative Extension, Long Beach, WA.
- COHEN, A. N., AND J. T. CARLTON. 1995. Nonindigenous aquatic species in a United States estuary: a case study of the biological invasions of the San Francisco Bay and delta. Report for the USDI Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC.
- COHEN, A. N., AND J. T. CARLTON. 1997. Transoceanic transport mechanisms: the introduction of the Chinese mitten crab *Eriocheir sinensis* to California. *Pacific Science* 51:1-11.
- COHEN, A. N., AND J. T. CARLTON. 1998. Accelerating invasion rate in a highly invaded estuary. *Science* 279:555-558.
- COHEN, A. N., J. T. CARLTON, AND M. C. FOUNTAIN. 1995. Introduction, dispersal and potential impacts of the green crab *Carcinus maenas* in San Francisco Bay. *Marine Biology* 122:225-237.
- COHEN, A. N., AND B. FOSTER. 2000. The regulation of biological pollution: preventing exotic species invasions from ballast water discharged into California coastal waters. *Golden Gate University Law Review* 30:787-883.
- COLLETTE, L. 1995. New Brunswick dykeland-strategy for protection, maintenance and development. Pp. 42-47 in J. Bain, and M. Evans (editors). *Dyklands Enhancement Workshop*. Canadian Wildlife Service, Sackville, NB, Canada.
- COLLIER, R. E. L., M. R. LEEDER, M. TROUT, G. FERENTINOS, E. LYBERIS, AND G. PAPTAEODOROU. 2000. High sediment yields and cool, wet winters: test of last glacial paleoclimates in the northern Mediterranean. *Geology* 28:999-1002.
- COLLINS, J. N. 2002. Invasion of San Francisco Bay by smooth cordgrass, *Spartina alterniflora*: a forecast of geomorphic effects on the intertidal zone. Unpublished report of San Francisco Estuary Institute, Oakland, CA.
- COLLINS, J. N., AND V. H. RESH. 1985. Utilization of natural and man-made habitats by the salt marsh Song Sparrow, *Melospiza melodia samuelis* (Baird). *California Fish and Game* 71: 40-52.
- COLLINS, J. N., AND V. H. RESH. 1989. Guidelines for the ecological control of mosquitoes in non-tidal wetlands of the San Francisco Bay area. California Mosquito and Vector Control Association, Elk Grove, CA.
- COLLINS, P. W., AND S. B. GEORGE. 1990. Systematics and taxonomy of island and mainland populations of western harvest mice (*Reithrodontomys megalotis*) in southern California. Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County. *Contributions in Science* 420:1-26.
- COLLOTY, B. M., J. B. ADAMS, AND G. C. BATE. 2000. The botanical importance of the estuaries in former Ciskei/Transkei. Water Resource Commission report 812/1/00. Water Research Commission, Pretoria, South Africa.
- COLMAN, S. M., AND R. B. MIXON. 1988. The record of major Quaternary sea-level changes in a large coastal plain estuary, Chesapeake Bay, eastern United States. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, and Palaeoecology* 68:99-116.
- COLWELL, R. 2004. Using climate to predict infectious disease outbreaks: a review. Report for the Department of Communicable Diseases Surveillance and Response, the Department of Protection of the Human Environment, and the Roll Back Malaria Department. World Health Organization. Publication No. WHO/SDE/OEH/04.01. Geneva, Switzerland.
- COMBS, S. M., AND R. G. BOTZLER. 1991. Correlations of daily activity with avian cholera mortality among wildfowl. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 27: 543-550.
- CONANT, R. 1963. Evidence of the specific status of the water snake, *Natrix fasciata*. *American Museum Novitates* 2212:1-38.
- CONANT, R. 1969. A review of the water snakes of the genus *Natrix* in Mexico. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 142:1-140.
- CONANT, R. 1975. A field guide to the reptiles and amphibians of eastern and central North America. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston, MA.
- CONANT, R., AND J. T. COLLINS. 1991. A field guide to reptiles and amphibians: eastern and central North America. Houghton Mifflin, Boston, MA.
- CONANT, R., J. T. COLLINS, I. H. CONANT, T. R. JOHNSON, AND S. L. COLLINS. 1998. A field guide to reptiles and amphibians of eastern and central North America. Houghton Mifflin Co., New York, NY.
- CONANT, R., AND J. D. LAZELL, JR. 1973. The Carolina salt marsh snake: a distinct form of *Natrix sipedon*. *Brevoria* 400:1-13.
- CONGDON, J. D., A. E. DUNHAM, AND R. C. VAN LOBEN SELS. 1993. Delayed sexual maturity and demographics of Blanding's turtles (*Emydoidea blandingii*): implications for conservation and management of long-lived organisms. *Conservation Biology* 7: 826-833.
- CONNER, K. 2002. Assessment of community response to EHJV enhancement of Saint John River floodplain wetlands. Wetlands and Coastal Habitat

- Program-New Brunswick Department of Natural Resources and Energy, Fredericton, NB, Canada.
- CONROY, C. J., AND J. A. COOK. 2000. Phylogeography of a post-glacial colonizer: *Microtus longicaudus* (Rodentia: Muridae). *Molecular Ecology* 9: 165–175.
- CONTRA COSTA MOSQUITO AND VECTOR CONTROL DISTRICT. 1997. Initial study and mitigated negative declaration: the integrated vector management program of the Contra Costa Mosquito and Vector Control District. Concord, CA.
- CONWAY, C. J. 2005. Standardized North American marsh bird monitoring protocols. Wildlife Research Report No. 2005-04, U.S. Geological Survey, Arizona Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, Tucson, AZ.
- CONWAY, C. J., AND J. P. GIBBS. 2001. Factors influencing detection probability and the benefits of call-broadcast surveys for monitoring marsh birds. Final Report, U.S. Geological Survey, Patuxent Wildlife Research Center, Laurel, MD.
- CONWAY, C. J., AND J. P. GIBBS. 2005. Effectiveness of call-broadcast surveys for monitoring marsh birds. *Auk* 122:26–35.
- CONWAY, C. J., AND C. P. NADEAU. 2006. Development and field-testing of survey methods for a continental marsh bird monitoring program in North America. Wildlife Research Report No. 2005-11. U.S. Geological Survey, Arizona Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, Tucson, AZ.
- CONWAY, C. J., C. SULZMAN, AND B. A. RAULSTON. 2004. Factors affecting detection probability of California Black Rails. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 68:360–370.
- CONWAY, C. J., AND S. T. A. TIMMERMANS. 2005. Progress toward developing field protocols for a North American marsh bird monitoring program. Pages 997–1005 in C. J. Ralph, and T. D. Rich (editors). Bird conservation implementation and integration in the Americas: Proceedings of the Third International Partners in Flight Conference. Volume 2. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PSW-GTR-191. USDA Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station, Albany, CA.
- COOKE, A. S. 1973. Shell thinning in avian eggs by environmental pollutants. *Environmental Pollution* 4:85–152.
- CORDELL, J. R., AND S. M. MORRISON. 1996. The invasive Asian copepod *Pseudodiaptomus inopinus* in Orgeon, Washington, and British Columbia estuaries. *Estuaries* 19:629–638.
- CORY, C. B., AND C. E. HELLMAYR. 1927. The catalogue of the birds of the Americas. Part V. Field Museum of Natural History publication No. 242. Chicago, IL.
- COSTA, C. S. B., J. C. MARANGONI, AND A. M. G. AZEVEDO. 2003. Plant zonation in irregularly flooded salt marshes: relative importance of stress tolerance and biological interactions. *Journal of Ecology* 91:951–965.
- COTTAM, C. 1938. The coordination of mosquito control with wildlife conservation. Proceedings of the New Jersey Mosquito Extermination Association 25:130–137.
- COULOMBE, H. N. 1970. The role of succulent halophytes in the water balance of salt marsh rodents. *Oecologia* 4:223–247.
- COWAN, F. B. M. 1969. Gross and microscopic anatomy of the orbital glands of *Malaclemys* and other emydine turtles. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 47:723–729.
- COWAN, F. B. M. 1971. The ultrastructure of the lachrymal “salt” gland and the Harderian gland in the euryhaline *Malaclemys* and some closely related stenohaline emydines. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 49:691–697.
- COWIE, I. D., AND P. A. WARNER. 1993. Alien plant species invasive in Kakadu National Park, tropical northern Australia. *Biological Conservation* 63: 127–135.
- COYER, J. A., A. F. PETERS, W. T. STAM, AND J. L. OLSEN. 2003. Post-ice age recolonization and differentiation of *Fucus serratus* L. (Phaeophyceae; Fucaceae) populations in northern Europe. *Molecular Ecology* 12:1817.
- CRAIG, R. J., AND K. G. BEAL. 1992. The influence of habitat variables on marsh bird communities of the Connecticut River Estuary. *Wilson Bulletin* 104:295–311.
- CRAMP, S. (EDITOR). 1988. Handbook of the birds of Europe, the Middle East, and North Africa. The birds of the western Palearctic. Vol. V. tyrant flycatchers to thrushes. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- CRAMP, S. (EDITOR). 1992. Handbook of the birds of Europe, the Middle East, and North Africa. The birds of the western Palearctic. Vol. VI. warblers. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- CRAMP, S., AND C. M. PERRINS (EDITORS). 1993. Handbook of the birds of Europe, the Middle East, and North Africa: The birds of the western Palearctic. Vol. VII. flycatchers to shrikes. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- CRAMP, S., AND C. M. PERRINS (EDITORS). 1994. Handbook of the birds of Europe, the Middle East, and North Africa. The birds of the western Palearctic. Vol. VIII. crows to finches. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- CRANDALL, K. A., O. R. P. BININDA-EMONDS, G. MACE, AND R. K. WAYNE. 2000. Considering evolutionary processes in conservation biology. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 15:290–295.
- CRIMMINS, B. S., P. DOELLING-BROWN, D. P. KELSO, AND G. D. FOSTER. 2002. Bioaccumulation of PCBs in aquatic biota from a tidal freshwater marsh ecosystem. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 42:296–404.
- CRONK, Q. C. B., AND J. L. FULLER. 1995. Plant invaders. Chapman and Hall, London, UK.
- CROOKS, J. A. 1998. Habitat alteration and community-level effects of an exotic mussel, *Musculista senhousia*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 162: 137–152.
- CROUSE, D. T., L. B. CROWDER, AND H. CASWELL. 1987. A stage-based population model for loggerhead sea turtles and implications for conservation. *Ecology* 68:1412–1423.
- CUBASCH, U., AND G. A. MEEHL. 2001. Projections of future climate change. Pp. 525–582 in J. T.

- Houghton, Y. Ding, D. J. Griggs, M. Noguer, P. J. van der Linden, X. Dai, K. Maskell, and C. A. Johnson (editors). Climate change 2001: the scientific basis. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- CUNEO, K. 1987. San Francisco Bay salt marsh vegetation geography and ecology: a baseline for use in impact assessment and restoration planning. Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, Berkeley, CA.
- CURNUTT, J. L., A. L. MAYER, T. M. BROOKS, L. MANNE, O. BASS, JR., D. M. FLEMING, M. P. NOTT, AND S. L. PIMM. 1998. Population dynamics of the endangered Cape Sable Seaside Sparrow. *Animal Conservation* 1:11-21.
- CUTTER, G. A., AND M. L. C. SAN DIEGO-MCGLONE. 1990. Temporal variability of selenium fluxes in San Francisco Bay. *Science of the Total Environment* 97/98:235-250.
- D'ANTONIO, C. M., AND P. M. VITOUSEK. 1992. Biological invasions by exotic grasses, the grass/fire cycle and global change. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 23:63-87.
- DACHANG, Z. 1996. Vegetation of coastal China. Beijing. Ocean Press, Beijing, China. (in Chinese)
- DAEHLER, C. C. 1998. Variation in self-fertility and the reproductive advantage of self-fertility for an invading plant (*Spartina alterniflora*). *Evolutionary Ecology* 12:553-568.
- DAEHLER, C. C., AND D. R. STRONG. 1996. Status, prediction and prevention of introduced cordgrass *Spartina* spp. invasions in Pacific estuaries, USA. *Biological Conservation* 78:51-58.
- DAEHLER, C. C., AND D. R. STRONG. 1997. Hybridization between introduced smooth cordgrass (*Spartina alterniflora*; Poaceae) and native California cordgrass (*S. foliosa*) in San Francisco Bay, California, USA. *American Journal of Botany* 84:607-611.
- DAHLGREN, R. B., AND C. E. KORSCHGEN. 1992. Human disturbances of waterfowl: an annotated bibliography. USDI Fish and Wildlife Service, Resource Publication 188. Washington, DC.
- DAIBER, F. C. 1982. Animals of the tidal marsh. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY.
- DAIBER, F. C. 1986. Conservation of tidal marshes. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY.
- DAIBER, F. 1987. A brief history of tidal marsh mosquito control, Pp. 233-252 in W. R. Whitman, and W. H. Meredith (editors). *Waterfowl and wetlands symposium: proceedings of a symposium on waterfowl and wetlands management in the coastal zone of the Atlantic Flyway*. Delaware Coastal Management Program, Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, Dover, DE.
- DALE, P. E. R., AND K. HULSMAN. 1990. A critical review of salt marsh management methods for mosquito control. *Reviews in Aquatic Sciences* 3:281-311.
- DALE, P. E. R., P. T. DALE, K. HULSMAN, AND B. H. KAY. 1993. Runnelling to control saltmarsh mosquitoes: long-term efficacy and environmental impacts. *Journal American Mosquito Association* 9:174-181.
- DAME, R. D., M. ALBER, D. ALLEN, M. MALLIN, C. MONTAGUE, A. LEWITUS, A. CHALMERS, R. GARDNER, C. GILMAN, B. KJERFVE, J. PINCKNEY, AND N. SMITH. 2000. Estuaries of the south Atlantic coast of North America: their geographical signature. *Estuaries* 23:793-819.
- DANIELS, R. C., T. W. WHITE, AND K. K. CHAPMAN. 1993. Sea-level rise: destruction of threatened and endangered species habitat in South Carolina. *Environmental Management* 17:373-385.
- DAVENPORT, J., AND E. A. MACEDO. 1990. Behavioral osmotic control in the euryhaline diamondback terrapin *Malaclemys terrapin*: responses to low salinity and rainfall. *Journal of Zoology (London)* 220:487-496.
- DAVENPORT, J., AND T. M. WONG. 1986. Observations on the water economy of the estuarine turtles *Batagur baska* (Gray) and *Callagur borneoensis* (Schlegel and Muller). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* 84A:703-707.
- DAVENPORT, J., T. M. WONG, AND J. EAST. 1992. Feeding and digestion in the omnivorous estuarine turtle *Batagur baska* (Gray). *Herpetological Journal* 2: 133-139.
- DAVIDSON, N. C., AND P. I. ROTHWELL. 1993. Disturbance to waterfowl on estuaries: the conservation and coastal management implications of current knowledge. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 68: 98-105.
- DAVIS, D. S., AND S. BROWNE (EDITORS). 1996a. The natural history of Nova Scotia—topics and habitats. Government of Nova Scotia and Nimbus Publishing, Halifax, NS, Canada.
- DAVIS, D. S., AND S. BROWNE (EDITORS). 1996b. The natural history of Nova Scotia—theme regions. Government of Nova Scotia and Nimbus Publishing, Halifax, NS, Canada.
- DAVIS, F. W., P. A. STINE, D. M. STOMS, M. I. BORCHERT, AND A. D. HOLLANDER. 1995. Gap analysis of the actual vegetation of California 1. The southwestern region. *Madroño* 42:40-78.
- DAVIS, J. A., M. D. MAY, B. K. GREENFIELD, R. FAIREY, C. ROBERTS, G. ICHIKAWA, M. S. STOELTING, J. S. BECKER, AND R. S. TJEERDEMA. 2002. Contaminant concentrations in sportfish from San Francisco Bay, 1997. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 44:1117-1129.
- DAVIS, S. D., J. B. WILLIAMS, W. J. ADAMS, AND S. L. BROWN. 1984. The effect of egg temperature on attentiveness in the Belding's Savannah Sparrow. *Auk* 101:556-566.
- DAY, R. H., R. K. HOLZ, AND J. W. DAY, JR. 1990. An inventory of wetland impoundments in the coastal zone of Louisiana, USA: historical trends. *Environmental Management* 14:229-240.
- DE GROOT, D. S. 1927. The California Clapper Rail: its nesting habits, enemies and habitat. *Condor* 29: 259-270.
- DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES. 1993-1999. County land use survey data. California Department of Water Resources, Division of Planning and Local Assistance, Sacramento, CA. <<http://www.landwateruse.water.ca.gov/basicdata/landuse/landusesurvey.cfm>> (2 May 2006).
- DERAGON, W. R. 1988. Breeding ecology of Seaside and Sharp-tailed sparrows in Rhode Island salt marshes. M.S. thesis, University of Rhode Island, Kingston, RI.



- DESPLANQUE, C., AND D. J. MOSSMAN. 2000. Fundamentals of Fundy tides. Pp. 178–203 in T. Chopin, and P. G. Wells (editors). Opportunities and challenges for protecting, restoring and enhancing coastal habitats in the Bay of Fundy. 4th Bay of Fundy Science Workshop. Environment Canada-Atlantic Region, Saint John, NB, Canada.
- DESPLANQUE, C., AND D. J. MOSSMAN. 2004. Tides and their seminal impact on the geology, geography, history, and socio-economics of the Bay of Fundy, eastern Canada. *Atlantic Geology* 40: 1–130.
- DESZALAY, F. A., AND V. H. RESH. 1997. Responses of wetland invertebrates and plants important in waterfowl diets to burning and mowing of emergent vegetation. *Wetlands* 17:149–156.
- DETTINGER, M. D., AND D. R. CAYAN. 2003. Interseasonal covariability of Sierra Nevada streamflow and San Francisco Bay salinity. *Journal of Hydrology* 277:164–181.
- DETTINGER, M., W. BENNETT, D. CAYAN, J. FLORSHEIM, M. HUGHES, B. L. INGRAM, N. KNOWLES, F. MALAMUD-ROAM, D. PETERSON, K. REDMOND, AND L. SMITH. 2003. Climate science issues and needs of the CalFed Bay-Delta Program. American Meteorological Society, 83rd Annual Meeting, Impacts of Water Variability Symposium. Long Beach, CA. <<http://ams.confex.com/ams/pdfpapers/52444.pdf>> (6 June 2006).
- DIAS, R. A., AND G. N. MAURÍO. 1998. Lista preliminar de avifauna da extrimidade sudoeste de Mangueira e arredores e Rio Grande do Sul. *Ornitologicas* 86: 10–11.
- DIFFERENBAUGH, N. S., AND L. C. SLOAN. 2004. Mid-Holocene orbital forcing of regional-scale climate: a case study of western North America using a high-resolution RCM. *Journal of Climate* 17: 2927–2937.
- DIJKEMA, K. S. 1990. Salt and brackish marshes around the Baltic Sea and adjacent parts of the North Sea: their development and management. *Biological Conservation* 51:191–209.
- DIQUINZIO, D. A. 1999. Population and breeding ecology of the promiscuous Saltmarsh Sharp-tailed Sparrow in Rhode Island salt marshes. M.S. thesis, University of Rhode Island, Kingston, RI.
- DIQUINZIO, D. A., P. W. C. PATON, AND W. R. EDDLEMAN. 2001. Site fidelity, philopatry, and survival of promiscuous Saltmarsh Sharp-tailed Sparrows in Rhode Island. *Auk* 118:888–899.
- DIQUINZIO, D. A., P. W. C. PATON, AND W. R. EDDLEMAN. 2002. Nesting ecology of Saltmarsh Sharp-tailed Sparrows in a tidally restricted salt marsh. *Wetlands* 22:179–185.
- DIXON, J. 1908. A new harvest mouse from the salt marshes of San Francisco Bay, California. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 21:197–198.
- DOAK, D., P. KAREIVA, AND B. KLEPETKA. 1994. Modeling population viability for the desert tortoise in the western Mohave Desert. *Ecological Applications* 4:446–460.
- DOLBEER, R. A. 1976. Reproductive rate and temporal spacing of nesting of Red-winged Blackbirds in upland habitat. *Auk* 93:343–355.
- DONNELLY, J. P., AND M. D. BERTNESS. 2001. Rapid shoreward encroachment of salt marsh cordgrass in response to accelerated sea-level rise. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 98:14218–14223.
- DOUGLAS, B. 1991. Global sea level rise. *Journal of Geophysical Research* 96:6981–6992.
- DRAKE, J. A., H. A. MOONEY, F. DICASTRI, R. H. GROVES, F. J. KRUGER, M. REJMANEK, AND M. WILLIAMSON (EDITORS). 1989. *Biological invasions: a global perspective*. Scope 37. John Wiley and Sons, Chichester, UK.
- DRAMSTAD, W. E., J. D. OLSON, AND R. T. T. FORMAN. 1996. *Landscape ecology principles in landscape architecture and land-use planning*. Island Press, Washington, DC.
- DREYER, G. D., AND W. A. NIERING. 1995. Tidal marshes of Long Island Sound: ecology, history, and restoration. Bulletin No. 34. Connecticut College Arboretum, New London, CT.
- DUNHAM, A. E., B. W. GRANT, AND K. L. OVERALL. 1989. The interface between biophysical ecology and population ecology of terrestrial vertebrate ectotherms. *Physiological Zoology* 62:335–355.
- DUNSON, W. A. 1980. The relationship of sodium and water balance to survival in sea water of estuarine and freshwater races of the snakes *Nerodia fasciata*, *N. sipedon*, and *N. validus*. *Copeia* 1980:268–280.
- DUNSON, W. A. 1981. Behavioral osmoregulation by the key mud turtle (*Kinosternon b. baurii*). *Journal of Herpetology* 15:163–173.
- DUNSON, W. A. 1985. Effect of water salinity and food salt content on growth and sodium efflux of hatchling diamondback terrapins (*Malaclemys*). *Physiological Zoology* 58:736–747.
- DUNSON, W. A. 1986. Estuarine populations of the snapping turtle (*Chelydra*) as a model for the evolution of marine adaptation in reptiles. *Copeia* 1986:741–756.
- DUNSON, W. A., AND F. J. MAZZOTTI. 1989. Salinity as a limiting factor in the distribution of reptiles in Florida Bay: a theory for the estuarine origin of marine snakes and turtles. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 44:229–244.
- DUNSON, W. A., AND J. TRAVIS. 1994. Patterns in the evolution and physiological specialization in salt-marsh animals. *Estuaries* 17:102–110.
- DUNTON, K. H., B. HARDEGREE, AND T. E. WHITLEDGE. 2001. Response of estuarine marsh vegetation to interannual variations in precipitation. *Estuaries* 24:851–861.
- DURSO, S. L. 1996. The biology and control of mosquitoes in California. Mosquito and Vector Control Association of California, Elk Grove, CA.
- DYER, M. I., J. PINOWSKI, AND B. PINOWSKA. 1977. Population dynamics. Pp. 53–105 in J. Pinowski, and S. C. Kendeigh (editors). *Granivorous birds in ecosystems*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- EARLE, J. C., AND K. A. KERSHAW. 1989. Vegetation patterns in James Bay (Canada) coastal marshes: III. Salinity and elevation as factors influencing plant zonation. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 67: 2967–2974.
- ECKERT, S. A., AND L. SARTI, 1997. Distant fisheries implicated in the loss of the world's largest

- leatherback nesting population. *Marine Turtle Newsletter* 78:2-7.
- EDDLEMAN, W. R., AND C. J. CONWAY. 1998. Clapper Rail (*Rallus longirostris*). In A. Poole, and F. Gill (editors). *The birds of North America*, No. 340. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC.
- EDDLEMAN, W. R., R. E. FLORES, AND M. L. LEGARE. 1994. Black Rail (*Laterallus jamaicensis*). In A. Poole, and F. Gill (editors). *The birds of North America*, No. 123. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC.
- EDWARDS, R. L., J. W. BECK, G. S. BURR., D. J. DONAHUE, J. M. A. CHAPPELL, A. L. BLOOM, E. R. M. DRUFFEL, AND F. W. TAYLOR. 1993. A large drop in atmospheric C-14/C-12 and reduced melting in the Younger Dryas, documented with TH-230 ages of corals. *Science* 260:962-968.
- EDWARDS, S. V., AND P. BEERLI. 2000. Perspective: gene divergence, population divergence, and the variance in coalescence time in phylogeographic studies. *Evolution* 54:1839-1854.
- EHRlich, P. R., D. S. DOBKIN, AND D. WHEYE. 1988. *The birder's handbook: a field guide to the natural history of North American birds*. Simon and Schuster Inc., New York, NY.
- EISENBERG, J. F., AND K. H. REDFORD. 1999. *Mammals of the Neotropics: the central Neotropics*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
- EL-BEGEARM, M. M., M. L. SUNDE, AND H. E. GANTHER. 1977. A mutual protective effect of mercury and selenium in Japanese quail. *Poultry Science* 56: 313-322.
- ELBROND, V. S., V. DANTZER, T. M. MAYHEW, AND E. SKADHAUGE. 1993. Dietary and aldosterone effects on the morphology and electrophysiology of the chicken coprodeum. Pp. 217-226 in P. J. Sharp (editor). *Avian endocrinology*. Society for Endocrinology, Bristol, UK.
- ELEUTERIUS, L. N. 1990. *Tidal marsh plants*. Pelican Publishing Company, Gretna, LA.
- ELKIE, P., R. REMPEL, AND A. CARR. 1999. *Patch analyst user's manual*. TM-002, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Northwest Science and Technology, Thunder Bay, ON, Canada.
- ELLIS, H. K., III. 1980. *Ecology and breeding biology of the Swamp Sparrow in a southern Rhode Island peatland*. M. S. thesis, University of Rhode Island, Kingston, RI.
- EMERY, K. O., AND D. G. AUBREY. 1991. *Sea levels, land levels, and tide gauges*. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY.
- EMERY, N., P. EWANCHUCK, AND M. D. BERTNESS. 2001. Nutrients, mechanisms of competition, and the zonation of plants across salt marsh landscapes. *Ecology* 82:2471-2484.
- EMMETT, R., R. LLANSO, J. NEWTON, R. THOM, M. HORNBERGER, C. MORGAN, C. LEVINGS, A. COPPING, AND P. FISHMAN. 2000. Geographic signatures of North American west coast estuaries. *Estuaries* 23:765-792.
- EMMONS, L. H. 1990. *Neotropical rainforest mammals: a field guide*. University of Chicago, Chicago, IL.
- ENS, B., J. D. GOSS-CUSTARD, AND T. P. WEBER. 1995. Effects of climate change on bird migration strategies along the east Atlantic flyway. Report No. 410 100 075. Dutch National Research Program on Global Air Pollution and Climate Change, Texel, The Netherlands.
- ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY. 1992. Guidelines for exposure assessment. *Federal Register* 57: 22888-22938.
- ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY. 1996. PCBs: cancer dose-response assessment and application to environmental mixtures. National Center for Environmental Assessment. Office of Research and Development. Environmental Protection Agency/600/P-96/001F. Washington, DC.
- ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS RESEARCH INSTITUTE. 1999. *Spatial analyst 1 extension for ArcView 3.x*. Environmental Systems Research Institute, Redlands, CA.
- ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS RESEARCH INSTITUTE. 2000. *ArcView 3.2a*. Environmental Systems Research Institute, Redlands, CA.
- ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS RESEARCH INSTITUTE. 2002. *ArcGIS 8.2*. Environmental Systems Research Institute, Redlands, CA.
- EPSTEIN, M. B., AND R. L. JOYNER. 1988. Waterbird use of brackish wetlands managed for waterfowl. *Proceedings of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies* 42:476-490.
- ERNST, C. H., AND R. W. BARBOUR. 1989. *Turtles of the world*. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, DC.
- ERNST, C. H., J. E. LOVICH, AND R. W. BARBOUR. 1994. *Turtles of the United States and Canada*. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, DC.
- ERRINGTON, P. 1961. Muskrats and marsh management. Stackpole Company, Harrisburg, PA.
- ERSKINE, A. J. 1992. *Atlas of breeding birds of the Maritime Provinces*. Nimbus Publishing and the Nova Scotia Museum, Halifax, NS, Canada.
- ERWIN, R. M. 1980. Breeding habitat use by colonially nesting waterbirds in two mid-Atlantic U.S. regions under different regimes of human disturbance. *Biological Conservation* 18:39-51.
- ERWIN, R. M., C. J. CONWAY, AND S. W. HADDEN. 2002. Species occurrence of marsh birds at Cape Cod National Seashore, Massachusetts. *Northeastern Naturalist* 9:1-12.
- ERWIN, R. M., D. DAWSON, D. STOTTS, L. McALLISTER, AND P. GEISSLER. 1991. Open marsh water management in the mid-Atlantic region: aerial surveys of waterbird use. *Wetlands* 11:209-227.
- ERWIN, R. M., J. S. HATFIELD, M. A. HOWE, AND S. S. KLUGMAN. 1994. Waterbird use of saltmarsh ponds created for open marsh water management. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 58:516-524.
- ERWIN, R. M., J. S. HATFIELD, AND T. J. WILMERS. 1995. The value and vulnerability of small estuarine islands for conserving metapopulations of breeding waterbirds. *Biological Conservation* 71:187-191.
- ERWIN, R. M., D. JENKINS, AND D. H. ALLEN. 2003. Created versus natural coastal islands: Atlantic waterbird populations, habitat choices and management implications. *Estuaries* 26:949-955.
- ERWIN, R. M., B. R. TRUITT, AND J. E. JIMENEZ. 2001. Ground-nesting waterbirds and mammalian

- carnivores in the Virginia barrier island region: running out of options. *Journal of Coastal Research* 17:292-296.
- ESSELINK, P., W. ZIJLSTRA, K. DIJKEMA, AND R. VAN DIGGELEN. 2000. The effects of decreased management on plant-species distribution patterns in a saltmarsh nature reserve in the Wadden Sea. *Biological Conservation* 93:61-76.
- ESTUARY RESTORATION ACT. 2000. Pub. L. 106-457, title I, Nov. 7, 2000. 114 Stat. 1958 (33 U.S.C. 2901 et seq.)
- EVENS, J. G., AND N. NUR. 2002. California Black Rails in the San Francisco Bay region: spatial and temporal variation in distribution and abundance. *Bird Populations* 6:1-12.
- EVENS, J., AND G. W. PAGE. 1986. Predation on Black Rails during high tides in salt marshes. *Condor* 88:107-109.
- EVENS, J., G. W. PAGE, S. A. LAYMON, AND R. W. STALLCUP. 1991. Distribution, relative abundance, and status of the California Black Rail in western North America. *Condor* 93:952-966.
- EYLER, T. B., R. M. ERWIN, D. B. STOTTS, AND J. S. HATFIELD. 1999. Aspects of hatching success and chick survival in Gull-billed Terns in coastal Virginia. *Waterbirds* 22:54-59.
- FABER, P. M. 1996. Common wetland plants of coastal California. Pickleweed Press, Mill Valley, CA.
- FABER, P. M. 2000. *Spartina densiflora*. Pp. 301-302 in C. C. Bossard, J. M. Randall, and M. C. Hoshovsky (editors). *Invasive plants of California's wildlands*. University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- FAHRIG, L. 1997. Relative effects of habitat loss and fragmentation on population extinction. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 61:603-610.
- FAIRBAIRN, S. E., AND J. J. DINSMORE. 2001. Local and landscape-level influences on wetland bird communities of the prairie pothole region of Iowa, USA. *Wetlands* 21:41-47.
- FAIRBANKS, R. G., 1989. A 17,000-year glacio-eustatic sea level record; influence of glacial melting rates on the Younger Dryas event and deep-ocean circulation. *Nature* 342:637-642.
- FAIRBANKS, R. G. 1992. Holocene marine coastal evolution of the United States. Pp. 9-20 in Special Publication No. 48. Society of Economic and Petroleum Mineralogy, Quaternary coasts of the United States: marine and lacustrine systems, Tulsa, OK.
- FAIREY, R., K. TABERSKI, S. LAMERDIN, E. JOHNSON, R. P. CLARK, J. W. DOWNING, J. NEWMAN, AND M. PETREAS. 1997. Organochlorines and other environmental contaminants in muscle tissue of sportfish collected from San Francisco Bay. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 34:1058-1071.
- FEINBERG, J. A. 2003. Nest predation and ecology of terrapins, *Malaclemys terrapin terrapin*, at the Jamaica Bay Wildlife Refuge. Pp. 5-12 in C. W. Swarth, W. M. Roosenberg, and E. Kiviat (editors). *Conservation and ecology of turtles of the mid-Atlantic region; a symposium*. Bibliomania, Salt Lake City, UT.
- FELL, P. E., S. P. WEISSBACH, D. A. JONES, M. A. FALLON, J. A. ZEPPIERI, E. K. FAISON, K. A. LENNON, K. J. NEWBERRY, AND L. K. REDDINGTON. 1998. Does invasion of oligohaline tidal marshes by reed grass, *Phragmites australis* (Cav.) Trin. Ex Steud. Affect the availability of prey resources for the mummichog, *Fundulus heteroclitus* L. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 222:59-77.
- FENGER, J., E. BUCH, AND P. R. JAKOBSEN. 2001. Technical and political aspects of sea level rise in Denmark. *World Resource Review* 13:540-554.
- FENSOME, R. A., AND G. L. WILLIAMS (EDITORS). 2001. *The last billion years: a geological history of the Maritime Provinces of Canada*. Atlantic Geoscience Society, Halifax, NS, Canada.
- FERRIGNO, F., AND D. JOBBINS. 1968. Open marsh water management. *Proceedings of the New Jersey Mosquito Extermination Association* 55:104-115.
- FIALA, K. L., AND J. D. CONGDON. 1983. Energetic consequences of sexual size dimorphism in nestling Red-winged Blackbirds. *Ecology* 64:642-647.
- FIELD, D. W., A. J. REYER, P. V. GENOVESE, AND B. D. SHEARER. 1991. *Coastal wetlands of the United States*. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration and USDI Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC.
- FINDLEY, J. S. 1955. *Speciation of the wandering shrew*. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History 9:1-68.
- FINKELSTEIN, K., AND C. S. HARDAWAY. 1988. Late Holocene sedimentation and erosion of estuarine fringing marshes, York River, Virginia (USA). *Journal of Coastal Research* 4:447-456.
- FINLAYSON, C. M., G. E. HOLLIS, AND T. J. DAVIS (EDITORS). 1992. *Managing Mediterranean wetlands and their birds*. Special Publication No. 20, International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau, Slimbridge, UK.
- FISLER, G. F. 1962. Ingestion of sea water by *Peromyscus maniculatus*. *Journal of Mammalogy* 43:416-417.
- FISLER, G. F. 1963. Effects of salt water on food and water consumption and weight of harvest mice. *Ecology* 44:604-606.
- FISLER, G. F. 1965. Adaptation and speciation in harvest mice of the marshes of San Francisco Bay. University of California Publications in Zoology 77:1-108.
- FLATHER, C. H., AND J. R. SAUER. 1996. Using landscape ecology to test hypotheses about large-scale abundance patterns in migratory birds. *Ecology* 77:28-35.
- FLEISCHER, R. C., G. FULLER, AND D. B. LEDIG. 1995. Genetic structure of endangered Clapper Rail (*Rallus longirostris*) populations in southern California. *Conservation Biology* 9:1234-1243.
- FLEISCHER, R. C., AND C. E. MCINTOSH. 2001. Molecular systematics and biogeography of the Hawaiian avifauna. *Studies in Avian Biology* 22:51-60.
- FLETCHER, C. H., H. J. HARLEY, AND J. C. KRAFT. 1990. Holocene evolution of an estuarine coast and tidal wetlands. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 102:283-297.
- FLETCHER, C. H., III, J. E. VAN PELT, G. S. BRUSH, AND J. SHERMAN. 1993. Tidal wetland record of Holocene sea-level movements and climate history. *Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology* 102:177-213.

- FLORES, C., AND D. BOUNDS. 2001. First year response of prescribed fire on wetland vegetation in Dorchester County, MD. *Wetland Journal* 13: 15-23.
- FOERSTER, K. S., AND J. E. TAKEKAWA. 1991. San Francisco Bay National Wildlife Refuge predator management plan and final environmental assessment. USDI Fish and Wildlife Service, San Francisco Bay National Wildlife Refuge, Newark, CA.
- FOERSTER, K. S., J. E. TAKEKAWA, AND J. D. ALBERTSON. 1990. Breeding density, nesting habitat and predators of the California Clapper Rail. USDI Fish and Wildlife Service, San Francisco Bay National Wildlife Refuge, Newark, CA.
- FOIN, T. C., AND J. L. BRENCHLEY-JACKSON. 1991. Simulation model evaluation of potential recovery of endangered Light-footed Clapper Rail populations. *Biological Conservation* 58:123-148.
- FOOTE, L. 1996. Coastal wetlands—questions of management. *International Waterfowl Symposium* 7: 149-158.
- FORMAN, R. T. T. 1995. *Land mosaics, the ecology of landscapes and regions*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- FORSTMEIER, W., B. LEISLER, AND B. KEMPENAEERS. 2001. Bill morphology reflects female independence from male parental help. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series B: Biological Sciences* 268:1583-1588.
- FORSTNER, M. R. J., G. PARKS, L. MILLER, B. HERBERT, K. HALBROOK, AND B. K. MEALEY. 2000. Genetic variability and geographic structure of *Malaclemys terrapin* populations in Texas and south Florida. Final report to the Species at Risk program of the U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- FOSTER, M. L. 1977a. A breeding season study of the Salt Marsh Yellowthroat (*Geothlypis trichas sinuosa*) of the San Francisco Bay area, California. M.A. thesis, San Jose State University, San Jose, CA.
- FOSTER, M. L. 1977b. Status of the Salt Marsh Yellowthroat (*Geothlypis trichas sinuosa*) in the San Francisco Bay area, California 1975-1976. California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, CA.
- FOSTER, M. S. 1974. A model to explain molt-breeding overlap and clutch size in some tropical birds. *Evolution* 28:182-190.
- FOX, G. A. 1995. Tinkering with the tinkerer: pollution versus evolution. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 103:93-100.
- FRANKHAM, R., J. D. BALLOU, AND D. A. BRISCOE. 2002. *Introduction to conservation genetics*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- FRASER, D. J., AND L. BERNATCHEZ. 2001. Adaptive evolutionary conservation: towards a unified concept for defining conservation units. *Molecular Ecology* 10:2741-2752.
- FREDERICK, P. 1987. Chronic tidally-induced nest failure in a colony of White Ibises. *Condor* 89:413-419.
- FRENKEL, R. E. 1987. Introduction and spread of cordgrass (*Spartina*) into the Pacific Northwest. *Northwest Environmental Journal* 3:152-154.
- FREY, R. W., AND P. B. BASAN. 1985. Coastal salt marshes. In R. A. Davis (editor) *Coastal sedimentary environments*. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY.
- FRIEND, M. 1987. Avian cholera. Pp. 69-82 in M. Friend (editor). *Field guide to wildlife diseases*. USDI Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington DC.
- FRIEND, M. 1992. Environmental influences on major waterfowl diseases. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference* 57:517-525.
- FROST, D. R. 2004. *Amphibian species of the World: an online reference*. Version 3.0. American Museum of Natural History, New York, NY. <<http://research.amnh.org/herpetology/amphibia/index.html>> (17 January 2006).
- FRY, A. J., AND R. M. ZINK. 1998. Geographic analysis of nucleotide diversity and Song Sparrow (Aves: Emberizidae) population history. *Molecular Ecology* 7:1303-1313.
- FUNDERBURG, J. B., JR., AND T. L. QUAY. 1983. Distributional evolution of the Seaside Sparrow. Pp. 19-27 in T. L. Quay, J. B. Funderburg, Jr., D. S. Lee, E. Potter, and C. S. Robbins (editors). *The Seaside Sparrow, its biology and management*. North Carolina Biological Survey, Raleigh, NC.
- FUNK, D. J., AND K. E. OMLAND. 2003. Species-level paraphyly and polyphyly: frequency, causes, and consequences with insights from animal mitochondrial DNA. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 34:397-423.
- FURBISH, C., AND M. ALBANO. 1994. Selective herbivory and plant community structure in a mid-Atlantic salt marsh. *Ecology* 75:1015-1022.
- GABREY, S. W., AND A. D. AFTON. 2000. Effects of winter marsh burning on abundance and nesting activity of Louisiana Seaside Sparrows in the Gulf Coast Chenier Plain. *Wilson Bulletin* 112:365-372.
- GABREY, S. W., AND A. D. AFTON. 2001. Plant community composition and biomass in Gulf Coast Chenier Plain marshes: responses to winter burning and structural marsh management. *Environmental Management* 27:281-293.
- GABREY, S. W., AND A. D. AFTON. 2004. Composition of breeding bird communities in Gulf Coast Chenier Plain marshes: effects of winter burning. *Southeastern Naturalist* 3:173-185.
- GABREY, S. W., A. D. AFTON, AND B. C. WILSON. 1999. Effects of winter burning and structural marsh management on vegetation and winter bird abundance in the Gulf Coast Chenier Plain, USA. *Wetlands* 19:594-606.
- GABREY, S. W., A. D. AFTON, AND B. C. WILSON. 2001. Effects of structural marsh management and winter burning on plant and bird communities during summer in the Gulf Coast Chenier Plain. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 29:218-231.
- GABREY, S. W., B. C. WILSON, AND A. D. AFTON. 2002. Success of artificial bird nests in burned Gulf Coast Chenier Plain marshes. *Southwestern Naturalist* 47:532-538.
- GAFFNEY, E. S., AND P. A. MEYLAN. 1988. A phylogeny of turtles. Pp. 157-219 in M. J. Benton (editor). *The phylogeny and classification of the tetrapods*, Vol. 1. Clarendon Press, Oxford, UK.
- GAHAGAN AND BRYANT ASSOCIATES, BECHTEL CORPORATION, ENTRIX, AND PHILIP WILLIAM AND ASSOCIATES, LTD. 1994. *A review of the physical and biological performance of tidal marshes*



- constructed with dredged materials in San Francisco Bay, California. Report to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, San Francisco District, San Francisco, CA.
- GAINES, K. F., J. C. CUMBEE, JR., AND W. L. STEPHENS, JR. 2003. Nest characteristics of the Clapper Rail from coastal Georgia. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 74: 152-156.
- GALBRAITH, H., R. JONES, R. PARK, J. CLOUGH, S. HERROD-JULIUS, B. HARRINGTON, AND G. PAGE. 2002. Global climate change and sea level rise: potential losses of intertidal habitat for shorebirds. *Waterbirds* 25: 173-183.
- GANONG, W. F. 1903. The vegetation of the Bay of Fundy salt and diked marshes: an ecological study. *Botanical Gazette* 36:161-186.
- GARDNER, W. S., D. R. KENDALL, R. R. ODOM, H. L. WINDOM, AND J. A. STEPHENS. 1978. The distribution of methyl mercury in a contaminated salt marsh ecosystem. *Environmental Pollution* 15:243-251.
- GAUL, R. W., JR. 1996. An investigation of the genetic and ecological status of the Carolina salt marsh snake, *Nerodia sipedon willamogensis*. M.S. thesis, East Carolina University, Greenville, NC.
- GAUVIN, J. M. 1979. Etude de la végétation des marais sales du Parc National de Kouchibouguac, N.-B. M.Sc. thesis, Université de Moncton, Moncton, NB, Canada.
- GAVIN, T. A., R. A. HOWARD, AND B. MAY. 1991. Allozyme variation among breeding populations of Red-winged Blackbirds: the California conundrum. *Auk* 108:602-611.
- GEISSEL, W., H. SHELLHAMMER, AND H. T. HARVEY. 1988. The ecology of the salt-marsh harvest mouse (*Reithrodontomys raviventris*) in a diked salt marsh. *Journal of Mammalogy* 69:696-703.
- GERBER, L. R., D. P. DEMASTER, AND P. M. KAREIVA. 1999. Gray whales and the value of monitoring data in implementing the U.S. Endangered Species Act. *Conservation Biology* 13:1215-1219.
- GETZ, L. L. 1966. Salt tolerance of salt marsh meadow voles. *Journal of Mammalogy* 47:201-207.
- GIBBONS, J. W., J. E. LOVICH, A. D. TUCKER, N. N. FITZSIMMONS, AND J. L. GREENE. 2001. Demography and ecological factors affecting conservation and management of the diamondback terrapin (*Malaclemys terrapin*). *Chelonian Conservation and Biology* 4:66-74.
- GIBBS, J. P., AND S. M. MELVIN. 1993. Call-response surveys for monitoring breeding waterbirds. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 7:27-34.
- GILBERT, C. 1981. Le comportement social du Pinson a uoeue Aigue. M.S. thesis, L'Université Laval, Laval, Quebec, ON, Canada.
- GILL, R. E., JR. 1973. The breeding birds of the south San Francisco Bay estuary. M.A. thesis, San Jose State University, San Jose, CA.
- GILLES-BAILLEN, M. 1970. Urea and osmoregulation in the diamondback terrapin *Malaclemys centrata centrata* (Latreille). *Journal of Experimental Biology* 52:691-697.
- GILLES-BAILLEN, M. 1973. Hibernation and osmoregulation in the diamondback terrapin *Malaclemys centrata centrata* (Latreille). *Journal of Experimental Biology* 52:45-51.
- GILMOUR, C. C., G. S. RIEDEL, M. C. EDERINGTON, J. T. BELL, J. M. BENOIT, G. A. GILL, AND M. C. STORDAL. 1998. Methylmercury concentrations and production rates across a trophic gradient in the northern Everglades. *Biogeochemistry* 40: 327-345.
- GIORGI, F., B. HEWITSON, J. CHRISTIANSEN, M. HULME, H. VON STORCH, P. WHETTON, R. JONES, L. MEARN, AND C. FU. 2001. Regional climate information-evaluation and projections. Pp. 583-638 in J. T. Houghton, Y. Ding, D. J. Griggs, M. Noguer, P. J. van der Linden, X. Dai, K. Maskell, and C. A. Johnson (editors). *The scientific basis. Contributions of Working Group I to the third assessment report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, and New York, NY.
- GIVENS, L. S. 1962. Use of fire on southeastern wildlife refuges. *Proceedings of the Tall Timbers Fire Ecology Conference* 1:121-126.
- GLOOSCHENKO, V., I. P. MARTINI, AND K. CLARKE-WHISTLER. 1988. Saltmarshes of Canada. Pp. 348-376 in National Wetlands Working Group. *Wetlands of Canada. Sustainable Development Branch, Environment Canada, and Polyscience Publications Inc., Ottawa, ON, Canada*.
- GLUE, D. E. 1971. Salt marsh reclamation stages and their associated bird life. *Bird Study* 18:187-198.
- GOALS PROJECT. 1999. Baylands ecosystem habitat goals. A report of habitat recommendations prepared by the San Francisco Bay Area Wetlands Ecosystems Goals Project. Joint publication of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, San Francisco, California, and San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board, Oakland, CA.
- GOALS PROJECT. 2000. Baylands ecosystem species and community profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of key plants, fish and wildlife. Prepared by the San Francisco Bay Area Wetlands Ecosystem Goals Project. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, San Francisco, California, and San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board, Oakland, CA.
- GODDARD, L. B., A. E. ROTH, W. K. REISEN, AND T. W. SCOTT. 2002. Vector competence of California mosquitoes for West Nile virus. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 8:1385-1391.
- GOLDSMITH, B. 1991. *Monitoring for conservation and ecology*. Chapman and Hall, London, UK.
- GOLDSTEIN, D. L., AND S. D. BRADSHAW. 1998. Regulation of water and sodium balance in the field by Australian honeyeaters (Aves: Meliphagidae). *Physiological Zoology* 71:214-225.
- GOLDSTEIN, D. L., AND E. J. BRAUN. 1986. Proportions of mammalian-type and reptilian-type nephrons in the kidneys of two passerine birds. *Journal of Morphology* 187:173-180.
- GOLDSTEIN, D. L., AND E. J. BRAUN. 1989. Structure and concentrating ability in the avian kidney. *American Journal of Physiology* 256:R501-R509.
- GOLDSTEIN, D. L., AND E. SKADHAUGE. 1999. Renal and extra-renal osmoregulation. Pp. 265-297 in G. C. Whittow (editor). *Sturkie's avian physiology*. Academic Press, San Deigo, CA.
- GOLDSTEIN, D. L., J. B. WILLIAMS, AND E. J. BRAUN. 1990. Osmoregulation in the field by Salt-marsh

- Savannah Sparrows *Passerculus sandwichensis beldingi*. *Physiological Zoology* 63:669-682.
- GOMAN, M. 1996. A history of Holocene environmental change in the San Francisco estuary. Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, Berkeley, CA.
- GOMAN, M. 2001. Statistical analysis of modern seed assemblages from the San Francisco Bay: applications for the reconstruction of paleo-salinity and paleo-tidal inundation. *Journal of Paleolimnology* 24:393-409.
- GOMAN, M., AND E. WELLS. 2000. Trends in river flow affecting the northeastern reach of the San Francisco Bay estuary over the past 7,000 years. *Quaternary Research* 54:206-217.
- GORDON, D. C., JR., AND P. J. CRANFORD. 1994. Export of organic matter from macrotidal saltmarshes in the upper Bay of Fundy, Canada. Pp. 257-264 in W. J. Mitsch (editor). *Global wetlands: Old World and New*. Elsevier, New York, NY.
- GORDON, D. C., JR., P. J. CRANFORD, AND C. DESPLANQUE. 1985. Observations on the ecological importance of saltmarshes in the Cumberland Basin, a macrotidal estuary in the Bay of Fundy (Canada). *Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science* 20:205-228.
- GORDON, D. C., JR., AND C. DESPLANQUE. 1983. Dynamics and environmental effects of ice in the Cumberland Basin of the Bay of Fundy (Canada). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 40:1331-1342.
- GORDON, D. H., B. T. GRAY, AND R. M. KAMINSKI. 1998. Dabbling duck-habitat associations during winter in coastal South Carolina. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 62:569-580.
- GORDON, D. H., B. T. GRAY, R. D. PERRY, M. B. PREVOST, T. H. STRANGE, AND R. K. WILLIAMS. 1989. South Atlantic coastal wetlands. Pp. 57-92 in L. M. Smith, R. L. Pederson, and R. M. Kaminski (editors). *Habitat management for migrating and wintering waterfowl in North America*. Texas Tech University Press, Lubbock, TX.
- GOSS-CUSTARD, J. D., AND M. E. MOSER. 1988. Rates of change in the numbers of Dunlin, *Calidris alpina*, wintering in British estuaries in relation to the spread of *Spartina anglica*. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 25:95-109.
- GRAY, A. J., AND R. J. MOGG. 2001. Climate impacts on pioneer saltmarsh plants. *Climate Research* 18:105-112.
- GREEN, M. M. 1932. An unrecognized shrew from New Jersey. *University of California Publications in Zoology* 38:387-389.
- GREEN, M. T., P. E. LOWTHER, S. L. JONES, S. K. DAVIS, AND B. C. DALE. 2002. Baird's Sparrow (*Ammodramus bairdii*). In A. Poole, and F. Gill (editors). *The birds of North America*, No. 638. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC.
- GREEN, R. E., AND G. J. M. HIRONS. 1991. The relevance of population studies to the conservation of threatened birds. Pp. 594-633 in C. M. Perrins, J.-D. Lebreton, and G. J. M. Hirons (editors). *Bird population studies: relevance to conservation and management*. Oxford University Press, London, UK.
- GREENBERG, C. H., S. H. CROWNOVER, AND D. R. GORDON. 1997. Roadside soil: a corridor for invasion of xeric scrub by nonindigenous plants. *Natural Areas Journal* 17:99-100.
- GREENBERG, R. 1981. Dissimilar bill shapes in New-World tropical vs. temperate forest foliage glean-ing birds. *Oecologia* 49:143-147.
- GREENBERG, R. 2003. On the use of nest departure calls for surveying Swamp Sparrows. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 74:12-16.
- GREENBERG, R., P. J. CORDERO, S. DROEGE, AND R. C. FLEISCHER. 1998. Morphological adaptation with no mitochondrial DNA differentiation in the Coastal Plain Swamp Sparrow. *Auk* 115:706-712.
- GREENBERG, R., AND S. DROEGE. 1990. Adaptations to tidal marshes in breeding populations of the Swamp Sparrow. *Condor* 92:393-404.
- GREENBERG, R., P. P. MARRA, AND M. J. WOOLLER. In press. Stable isotope (C, N, H) analyses locate the unknown winter range of the coastal plain Swamp Sparrow (*Melospiza georgiana nigrescens*). *Auk*.
- GREENHAUGH, M. 1971. The breeding bird community of Lancashire salt marshes. *Bird Study* 18:199-212.
- GREENLAW, J. S. 1983. Microgeographic distribution of breeding Seaside Sparrows on New York salt marshes. Pp. 99-114 in T. L. Quay, J. B. Funderburg, D. S. Lee, E. F. Potter, and C. S. Robbins (editors). *The Seaside Sparrow: its biology and management*. North Carolina Biological Survey, Raleigh, NC.
- GREENLAW, J. S. 1989. On mating systems in passerine birds of American marshlands. Pp. 2597-2612 in H. Ouellet (editor). *ACTA XIX Congressus Internationalis Ornithologici*, Vol. II. University of Ottawa Press, Ottawa, ON, Canada.
- GREENLAW, J. S. 1993. Behavioral and morphological diversification in Sharp-tailed Sparrows (*Ammodramus caudacutus*) of the Atlantic Coast. *Auk* 110:286-303.
- GREENLAW, J. S., AND W. POST. 1985. Evolution of monogamy in Seaside Sparrows, *Ammodramus maritimus*: tests of hypotheses. *Animal Behaviour* 33:373-383.
- GREENLAW, J. S., AND J. D. RISING. 1994. Sharp-tailed Sparrow (*Ammodramus caudacutus*). In A. Poole, and F. Gill (editors). *The birds of North America*, No. 112. Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC.
- GRENIER, J. L. 2004. Ecology, behavior, and trophic adaptations of the salt marsh Song Sparrow *Melospiza melodia samuelis*: the importance of the tidal influence gradient. Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, Berkeley, CA.
- GRENIER, J. L., AND R. GREENBERG. 2005. A biogeographic pattern in sparrow bill morphology: parallel adaptation to tidal marshes. *Evolution* 59:1588-1595.
- GRIFFITH, B., J. M. SCOTT, J. CARPENTER, AND C. REED. 1989. Translocation as a species conservation tool: status and strategy. *Science* 245:477-480.
- GRINNELL, J. 1909. Three new Song Sparrows from California. *University of California Publications in Zoology* 5:265-269.
- GRINNELL, J. 1913. Note on the palustrine faunas of west-central California. *University of California Publications in Zoology* 10:191-194.

- GRINNELL, J. 1933. Review of the recent mammal fauna of California. University of California Publications in Zoology 40:71-234.
- GRINNELL, J., AND A. H. MILLER. 1944. The distribution of the birds of California. Pacific Coast Avifauna 27. Cooper Ornithological Society, Berkeley, CA.
- GROSHOLZ, E. 2002. Ecological and evolutionary consequences of coastal invasions. Trends in Ecology and Evolution 17:22-27.
- GROSJEAN, M., J. F. N. VAN LEEUWEN, W. O. VAN DER KNAAP, M. A. GEYH, B. AMMANN, W. TANNER, B. MESSERLI, L. A. NUNEZ, B. L. VALERO-GARCES, AND H. VEIT. 2001. A 22,000 <sup>14</sup>C year B.P. sediment and pollen record of climate change from Laguna Miscanti 238S, Northern Chile. Global and Planetary Change 28:35-51.
- GROSSINGER, R., J. ALEXANDER, A. N. COHEN, AND J. N. COLLINS. 1998. Introduced tidal marsh plants in the San Francisco estuary: regional distribution and priorities for control. San Francisco Estuary Institute, Richmond, CA.
- GROSSINGER, R., J. ALEXANDER, A. N. COHEN, AND J. N. COLLINS. 1998. Introduced tidal marsh plants in the San Francisco Estuary. San Francisco Estuary Institute, Richmond, CA.
- GUSTAFSON, E. J., AND G. R. PARKER. 1994. Using an index of habitat patch proximity for landscape design. Landscape and Urban Planning 29:117-130.
- GUZY, M. J., AND G. RITCHISON. 1999. Common Yellowthroat (*Geothlypis trichas*). In A. Poole, and F. Gill (editors). The birds of North America, No. 448. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC.
- HACKNEY, C. T., AND A. A. DE LA CRUZ. 1981. Effects of fire on brackish marsh communities: management implications. Wetlands 1:75-86.
- HAGAN, J. M., T. L. LLOYD-EVANS, J. L. ATWOOD, AND D. S. WOOD. 1992. Long-term changes in migratory landbirds in the north-eastern United States: evidence from migration capture data. Pp. 115-130 in J. M. Hagan, and D. W. Johnson (editors). Ecology and conservation of neotropical migrant landbirds. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, DC.
- HAIG, S. M., D. W. MEHLMAN, AND L. W. ORING. 1998. Avian movements and wetland connectivity in landscape conservation. Conservation Biology 12:749-758.
- HALL, E. R. 1981. The mammals of North America. 2nd ed. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, NY.
- HALL, E. R., AND K. R. KELSON. 1959. The mammals of North America. Ronald Press, New York, NY.
- HAMPTON, S., R. G. FORD, H. R. CARTER, C. ABRAHAM, AND D. HUMBLE. 2003. Chronic oiling and seabird mortality from the sunken vessel S.S. Jacob Luckenbach in central California. Marine Ornithology 31:35-41.
- HANSEN, A. J., AND D. L. URBAN. 1992. Avian response to landscape pattern—the role of species life histories. Landscape Ecology 7:163-180.
- HANSEN, G. L. 1979. Territorial and foraging behaviour of the Eastern Willet *Catoptrophorus semipalmatus semipalmatus* (Gmelin). M.S. thesis, Acadia University, Wolfville, NS, Canada.
- HANSON, A. 2004. Breeding bird use of saltmarsh habitat in the Maritime Provinces. Technical Report Series No. 414. Canadian Wildlife Service-Atlantic Region, Sackville, NB, Canada.
- HANSON, A. R., D. BERUBE, D. L. FORBES, S. O'CARROLL, J. OLLERHEAD, AND L. OLSEN. 2005. Impacts of sea-level rise and residential development on salt marsh area in southeastern New Brunswick 1944-2001. Proceedings 12th Canadian Coastal Conference, Dartmouth, NS, Canada.
- HANSON, A., AND L. CALKINS. 1996. Wetlands of the Maritime provinces: revised documentation for the wetlands inventory. Technical Report Series No. 267. Canadian Wildlife Service-Atlantic Region, Sackville, NB, Canada.
- HARRIS, V. R. 1953. Ecological relationships of meadow voles and rice rats in tidal marshes. Journal of Mammalogy 34:479-487.
- HARRIS, V. T., AND F. WEBERT. 1962. Nutria feeding activity and its effect on marsh vegetation in southwestern Louisiana. Special Scientific Report 64, USDI Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC.
- HARRISON, S., AND E. BRUNA. 1999. Habitat fragmentation and large-scale conservation: what do we know for sure? Ecography 22:225-232.
- HART, K. M. 1999. Declines in diamondbacks: terrapin population modeling and implications for management. M.E.M. thesis, Duke University, NC.
- HARTWIG, A. 1995. Current aspects in metal genotoxicity. BioMetals 8:3-11.
- HARVEY, T. E. 1988. Breeding biology of the California Clapper Rail in south San Francisco Bay. Transactions of the Western Section of the Wildlife Society 24:98-104.
- HARVEY, T. E., K. J. MILLER, R. L. HOTHEM, M. J. RAUZON, G. W. PAGE, AND R. A. KECK. 1992. Status and trends report on wildlife of the San Francisco Estuary. USDI Fish and Wildlife Service report for the San Francisco Estuary Project. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, San Francisco, CA and San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board, Oakland, CA.
- HATVANY, M. G. 2001. "Wedded to the marshes": salt-marshes and socio-economic differentiation in early Prince Edward Island. *Acadiensis* 30:40-55.
- HAY, O. P. 1908. The fossil turtles of North America. Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication 75:1-568.
- HAYDEN, B., R. DUESER, J. T. CALLAHAN, AND H. H. SHUGART. 1991. Long-term research at the Virginia Coast Reserve. *BioScience* 41:310-318.
- HAYS, J. D., IMBRIE, J., AND N. J. SHACKLETON. 1977. Variations in the Earth's orbit: pacemaker of the ice ages? *Science* 198:529-530.
- HAYS, W. S. T., AND W. Z. LIDICKER, JR. 2000. Winter aggregations, Dehnel effect, and habitat relations in the Suisun shrew *Sorex ornatus sinuosus*. *Acta Theriologica* 45:433-442.
- HAZELDEN, J., AND L. A. BOORMAN. 2001. Soils and 'managed retreat' in south east England. *Soil Use and Management* 17:150-154.
- HEATWOLE, H., AND J. TAYLOR. 1987. Ecology of reptiles. Beatty and Sons Pty. Ltd., Sidney, New South Wales, Australia.



- HEINZ, G. H. 1996. Selenium in birds. Pp. 447-458 in W. N. Beyer, G. H. Heinz, and A. W. Redmon-Norwood (editors). Environmental contaminants in wildlife: interpreting tissue concentrations. CRC Lewis Publishers, New York, NY.
- HEINZ, G. H., AND D. J. HOFFMAN. 1998. Methylmercury chloride and selenomethionine interactions on health and reproduction in Mallards. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 17:139-145.
- HELLMAYER, C. E. 1932. The catalogue of birds of the Americas. Part IX. Publication No. 381, Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago, IL.
- HELLMAYER, C. E. 1938. The catalogue of birds of the Americas. Part IX. Publication No. 430, Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago, IL.
- HELLMAYER, C. E., AND B. CONOVER. 1942. The catalogue of birds of the Americas. Part I. Publication No 514, Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago, IL.
- HEPPELL, S. S. 1998. Application of life-history theory and population model analysis to turtle conservation. *Copeia* 1998:367-375.
- HEPPELL, S. S., H. CASWELL, AND L. B. CROWDER. 2000. Life histories and elasticity patterns: perturbation analysis for species with minimal demographic data. *Ecology* 81:654-665.
- HEPPELL, S. S., AND L. B. CROWDER. 1998. Prognostic evaluation of enhancement efforts using population models and life history analysis. *Bulletin of Marine Lince* 62:495-507.
- HEPPELL, S. S., L. B. CROWDER, AND T. R. MENZEL. 1999. Life table analysis of long-lived marine species with implications for conservation and management. *American Fisheries Society Symposium* 23. Bethesda, MD.
- HERKERT, J. R., P. D. VICKERY, AND D. E. KROODSMA. 2002. Henslow's Sparrow (*Ammodramus henslowii*). In A. Poole, and F. Gill (editors). The birds of North America, No. 672. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC.
- HIGGINS, P. J. (EDITOR). 1999. Handbook of Australian, New Zealand, and Antarctic birds. Vol. 4. parrots to dollar birds. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- HIGGINS, P. J., J. M. PETER, AND W. K. STEELE (EDITORS). 2001. Handbook of Australian, New Zealand, and Antarctic birds. Vol. 5. tyrant flycatchers to chats. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- HILDEBRAND, S. F. 1929. Review of experiments on artificial culture of diamond-back terrapin. *Bulletin of the U.S. Bureau of Fisheries* 45:25-70.
- HILDEBRAND, S. F. 1932. Growth of diamondback terrapins, size attained, sex ratio, and longevity. *Zoologica* 9:551-563.
- HILDEBRAND, S. F., AND C. HATSEL. 1926. Diamond-back terrapin culture at Beaufort, N.C. U.S. Bureau of Fisheries, Economic Circular 60:1-20.
- HILDEBRAND, S. F., AND H. F. PRYTHERCH. 1947. Diamondback terrapin culture. USDI Fish and Wildlife Service Leaflet 216:1-5.
- HILL, C. E., AND W. POST. 2005. Extra-pair paternity in Seaside Sparrows. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 76:119-126.
- HOBSON, K., P. PERRINE, E. B. ROBERTS, M. L. FOSTER, AND P. WOODIN. 1986. A breeding season survey of Salt Marsh Yellowthroats (*Geothlypis trichas sinuosa*) in the San Francisco Bay Region. Report of the San Francisco Bay Bird Observatory to USDI Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento, CA.
- HOCHACHKA, W. M., J. N. M. SMITH, AND P. ARCESE. 1989. Song Sparrow. Pp. 135-152 in I. Newton (editor). Lifetime reproduction in birds. Academic Press, New York, NY.
- HOCKEY, P. A. R., AND J. K. TURPIE. 1999. Estuarine birds in South Africa. Pp. 235-268 in B. Allanson, and D. Baird (editors). *Estuaries of South Africa*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- HODGMAN, T. P., W. G. SHRIVER, AND P. D. VICKERY. 2002. Redefining range overlap between the Sharp-tailed Sparrows of coastal New England. *Wilson Bulletin* 114:38-43.
- HOFFMAN, D. J., C. P. RICE, AND T. J. KUBIAK. 1996. PCBs and dioxins in birds. Pp. 165-207 in W. N. Beyer, G. H. Heinz, and A. W. Redmon-Norwood (editors). Environmental contaminants in wildlife, interpreting tissue concentrations. CRC Lewis Publishers, New York, NY.
- HOFFMANN, A. A., AND P. A. PARSONS. 1991. Evolutionary genetics and environmental stress. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- HOFFPAUIR, C. M. 1961. Methods of measuring and determining the effects of marsh fires. M.S. thesis, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, LA.
- HOFFPAUIR, C. M. 1968. Burning for coastal marsh management. Pp. 134-139 in J. Newsom (editor). *Proceedings of the marsh and estuary management symposium*. Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, LA.
- HOLCOMB, L. C. 1966. Red-winged Blackbird nestling development. *Wilson Bulletin* 78:283-288.
- HOLCOMB, L. C., AND G. TWIEST. 1970. Growth rates and sex ratios of Red-winged Blackbird nestlings. *Wilson Bulletin* 82:294-303.
- HOLLAND, R. F., AND S. K. JAIN. 1977. Vernal pools. Pp. 515-533 in M. G. Barbour, and J. Major (editors). *Terrestrial vegetation of California*. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.
- HOLLAND, R. F., AND S. K. JAIN. 1984. Spatial and temporal variation in plant species diversity of vernal pools. Pp. 198-209 in S. Jain, and P. Moyle (editors). *Vernal pools and intermittent streams*. Publication number 28, University of California Institute of Ecology, Davis, CA.
- HOLT, E. R., AND R. BUCHSBAUM. 2000. Bird use of *Phragmites australis* in coastal marshes of northern Massachusetts. *Proceedings of the First National Conference on Marine Bioinvasions*. Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA.
- HOOD, C. S., L. W. ROBBINS, R. J. BAKER, AND H. S. SHELLHAMMER. 1984. Chromosomal studies and evolutionary relationships of an endangered species, *Reithrodontomys raviventris*. *Journal of Mammalogy* 65:655-667.
- HOOD, W. G. 2004. Indirect environmental effects of dikes on estuarine tidal channels: thinking outside of the dike for habitat restoration and monitoring. *Estuaries* 27:273-282.
- HOOPER, E. T. 1952. A systematic revision of the harvest mice (genus *Reithrodontomys*) of Latin America. *Miscellaneous Publications of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan* 77:1-255.



- HOOPER, S., C. PETTIGREW, AND G. SAYLER. 1991. Ecological fate, effects, and prospects for the elimination of environmental polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 9:655-667.
- HORWITZ, E. L. 1978. Our nation's wetlands. Council on Environmental Quality, Washington, DC.
- HOSMER, D. W., AND S. LEMESHOW. 1989. Applied logistic regression. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.
- HOSMER, D. W., AND S. LEMESHOW. 2000. Applied logistic regression, 2nd edition. John Wiley and Sons, Inc, New York, NY.
- HOTKER, H. 1992. Reclaimed Norstrand Bay—consequences for wetland birds and management. *Netherlands Journal of Sea Research* 20:257-260.
- HOWE, M. A. 1982. Social organization in a nesting population of Eastern Willets (*Catoptrophorus semipalmatus*). *Auk* 99:88-102.
- HOWE, R. W., G. J. DAVIS, AND V. MOSCA. 1991. The demographic significance of 'sink' populations. *Biological Conservation* 57:239-255.
- HOYLE, M. E., AND J. W. GIBBONS. 2000. Use of a marked population of diamondback terrapins (*Malaclemys terrapin*) to determine the impacts of recreational crab pots. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology* 3: 735-736.
- HRABAR, H., K. DE NAGY, AND M. PERRIN. 2002. The effect of bill structure on seed selection by granivorous birds. *African Zoology* 37:67-80.
- HURD, L. E., G. W. SMEDES, AND T. A. DEAN. 1979. An ecological study of a natural population of diamondback terrapins (*Malaclemys t. terrapin*) in a Delaware saltmarsh. *Estuaries* 2:28-33.
- INGLES, L. G. 1967. The Mammals of the Pacific states. Stanford University Press, Stanford, CA.
- INGRAM, B. L., M. E. CONRAD, AND J. C. INGLE. 1996. Stable isotope record of late Holocene salinity and river discharge in San Francisco Bay, California. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 141:237-247.
- INTERAGENCY ECOLOGICAL PROGRAM. 2003. Interagency ecological program environmental monitoring program review and recommendations: Final Report. CALFED Bay-Delta Authority, Sacramento, CA.
- INTERGOVERNMENTAL PANEL ON CLIMATE CHANGE. 2001. Summary for policymakers: climate change 2001. Impacts, adaptation, and vulnerability. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, Geneva, Switzerland.
- ISACCH, J. P., C. S. COSTA, B., RODRÍGUEZ-GALLEGO, L., CONDE, D. ESCAPA, M. GAGLIARDINI, D. S., AND O. O. IRIBARNE. 2006. Distribution of saltmarsh plant communities associated with environmental factors along a latitudinal gradient on the SW Atlantic coast. *Journal of Biogeography* 33: 888-900.
- ISACCH, J. P., S. HOLZ, L. RICCI, AND M. M. MARTINEZ. 2004. Post-fire vegetation change and bird use of a salt marsh in coastal Argentina. *Wetlands* 24: 235-243.
- ISSAR, A. S. 2003. Climate changes during the Holocene and their impact on hydrological systems. *International Hydrology Series*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- IVERSON, J. B. 1991. Patterns of survivorship in turtles (order Testudines). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 69:385-391.
- JACKSON, H. H. 1928. A taxonomic review of the American long-tailed shrews. *North American Fauna* 51:1-238.
- JACKSON, J. A. 1983. Adaptive response of nesting Clapper Rails to unusually high water. *Wilson Bulletin* 95:308-309.
- JACOBSEN, H. A., G. L. JACOBSEN, JR., AND J. T. KELLEY. 1987. Distribution and abundance of tidal marshes along the coast of Maine. *Estuaries* 10:126-131.
- JAFFE, B., R. SMITH, AND L. ZINK-TORRESAN. 1998. Sedimentation and bathymetric change in San Pablo Bay 1856-1983. U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 98-759. <<http://geopubs.wr.usgs.gov/open-file/of98-759>> (6 June 2006).
- JAMES, F. C. 1983. Environmental component of morphological differentiation in birds. *Science* 221: 184-186.
- JAMES-PIRRI, M. J., R. M. ERWIN, D. J. PROSSER, AND J. TAYLOR. 2004. Monitoring salt marsh responses to open marsh water management. *Environmental Restoration* 22:55-56.
- JANES, D. N. 1997. Osmoregulation by Adelie Penguin chicks on the Antarctic peninsula. *Auk* 114:488-495.
- JAQUES, D. 2002. Shorebird status and effects of *Spartina alterniflora* at Willapa National Wildlife Refuge. Report to USDI Fish and Wildlife Service, Willapa National Wildlife Refuge, Cathlamet, WA.
- JASSBY, A. D., AND J. E. CLOERN. 2000. Organic matter sources and rehabilitation of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta (California, USA). *Aquatic Conservation* 10:323-352.
- JASSBY, A. D., J. E. CLOERN, AND B. E. COLE. 2002. Annual primary production: patterns and mechanisms of change in a nutrient-rich tidal ecosystem. *Limnology and Oceanography* 47:698-712.
- JASSBY, A. D., W. J. KIMMERER, S. G. MONISMITH, C. ARMOR, J. E. CLOERN, T. M. POWELL, J. R. SCHUBEL, AND T. J. VENDLINSKI. 1995. Isohaline position as a habitat indicator for estuarine populations. *Ecological Applications* 5:272-289.
- JEFFRIES, R. L., AND R. F. ROCKWELL. 2002. Foraging geese, vegetation loss, and soil degradation in an arctic salt marsh. *Applied Vegetation Science* 5:7-16.
- JOHNSON, D. H., AND L. D. IGL. 2001. Area requirements of grassland birds: a regional perspective. *Auk* 118:24-34.
- JOHNSON, O. W. 1974. Relative thickness of the renal medulla in birds. *Journal of Morphology* 142:277-284.
- JOHNSON, O. W., AND J. N. MUGAAS. 1972. Quantitative and organizational features of the avian renal medulla. *Condor* 72:288-292.
- JOHNSON, O. W., AND R. D. OHMART. 1973. Some features of water economy and kidney microstructure in the Large-billed Savannah Sparrow (*Passerculus sandwichensis rostratus*). *Physiological Zoology* 46:276-284.
- JOHNSTON, R. F. 1954. Variation in breeding season and clutch size in Song Sparrows of the Pacific coast. *Condor* 56:268-273.
- JOHNSTON, R. F. 1955. Influence of winter tides on two populations of saltmarsh Song Sparrow. *Condor* 57:308-309.

- JOHNSTON, R. F. 1956a. Population structure in salt marsh Song Sparrows. Part I. Environment and annual cycle. *Condor* 58:24-44.
- JOHNSTON, R. F. 1956b. Population structure in salt marsh Song Sparrows. Part II. Density, age structure, and maintenance *Condor* 58:254-272.
- JOHNSTON, R. F. 1957. Adaptation of salt marsh mammals to high tides. *Journal of Mammology* 38: 529-531.
- JOHNSTON, R. F., AND R. L. RUDD. 1957. Breeding of the salt marsh shrew. *Journal of Mammalogy* 38: 157-163.
- JOSELYN, M. 1983. The ecology of San Francisco Bay tidal marshes: a community profile. USDI Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Services Program. FWS/OBS-83/82. Washington, DC.
- JOSELYN, M., M. MARTINDALE, AND J. DUFFIELD. 1989. Public access and wetlands: Impacts of recreational use. Technical Report 9. Romberg Tiburon Centers, Center for Environmental Studies, San Francisco State University, Tiburon, CA.
- JUNGUS, H., AND U. HIRSCH. 1979. Herzfrequenz-änderungen bei Brutvögeln in Galapagos als Folge von Störungen durch Besucher. *Journal für Ornithologie* 120:299-310.
- KAISER, M., AND E. FRITZELL. 1984. Effects of river recreationists on Green-backed Heron behavior. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 48:561-567.
- KALE, H. W., II. 1965. Ecology and bioenergetics of the Long-billed Marsh Wren, *Telmatoodytes palustris griseus* (Brewster) in Georgia salt marshes. Publication Nuttall Ornithological Club. No. 5. Cambridge, MA.
- KANAAR, R., J. H. J. HOEIJMAKERS, AND D. C. VAN GENT. 1998. Molecular mechanisms of DNA double-strand break repair. *Trends in Cell Biology* 8: 483-489.
- KANTRUD, H. A., AND R. E. STEWART. 1984. Ecological distribution and crude density of breeding birds in prairie wetlands. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 48:426-437.
- KARRAN, P. 2000. DNA double strand break repair in mammalian cells. *Current Opinion in Genetics and Development* 10:144-150.
- KASPRZAK, K. S., W. BAL, D. W. PORTER AND K. BIALKOWSKI. 1999. Studies on oxidative mechanisms of metal-induced carcinogenesis. Pp. 193-208 in M. Dizdaroglu, and A. E. Karakaya (editors). *Advances in DNA damage and repair: oxygen radical effects, cellular protection, and biological consequences*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, New York, NY.
- KASTLER, J., AND P. L. WIBERG. 1996. Sedimentation and boundary changes of Virginia salt marshes. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 42:683-700.
- KAYE, C. A., AND G. W. STUCKEY. 1973. Nodal tidal cycle of 18.6 yrs. *Geology* 1:141-145.
- KEARNEY, M. S. 1996. Sea-level change during the last thousand years in Chesapeake Bay. *Journal of Coastal Research* 12:977-983.
- KEARNEY, M. S., J. C. STEVENSON, AND L. G. WARD. 1994. Spatial and temporal changes in marsh vertical accretion rates at Monie Bay: implications for sea level rise. *Journal of Coastal Research* 10: 1010-1020.
- KEER, G., AND J. B. ZEDLER. 2002. Saltmarsh canopy architecture differs with the number and composition of species. *Ecological Applications* 12:456-473.
- KEIPER, R. 1985. *The Assateague ponies*. Tidewater Publishers, Centerville, MD.
- KELDSSEN, T. J. 1997. Potential impacts of climate change on California Clapper Rail habitat of south San Francisco Bay. M.S. thesis, Colorado State University. Fort Collins, CO.
- KELLER, L. F., AND D. M. WALLER. 2002. Inbreeding effects in wild populations. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 17:230-241.
- KELLEY, J. T., D. F. BELKNAP, G. L. JACOBSON, JR., AND H. A. JACOBSON. 1988. The morphology and origin of saltmarshes along the glaciated coastline of Maine, USA. *Journal of Coastal Research* 4:649-666.
- KELLY, C. A., J. W. M. RUDD, R. A. BODALY, N. T. ROULET, V. L. ST. LOUIS, A. HEYES, T. R. MOORE, R. ARAVENA, B. DYCK, R. HARRISS, S. SCHIFF, B. WARNER, AND G. EDWARDS. 1997. Increases in fluxes of greenhouse gases and methyl mercury following flooding of an experimental reservoir, *Environmental Science and Technology* 31:1334-1344.
- KÉRY, M., J. A. ROYLE, AND H. SCHMID. 2005. Modeling avian abundance from replicated counts using binomial mixture models. *Ecological Applications* 15:1450-1461.
- KINLER, N. W., G. LINScombe, AND P. R. RAMSEY. 1987. Nutria. Pp. 327-342 in M. Novak, J. Baker, M. Obbard, and B. Malloch (editors). *Wild furbearer management and conservation in North America*. Ministry of Natural Resources, Ottawa, ON, Canada.
- KIRBY, R. E., S. J. LEWIS, AND T. N. SEXSON. 1988. Fire in North American wetland ecosystems and fire-wildlife relations: an annotated bibliography. Biological Report 88, USDI Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC.
- KJELMYR, J. E., G. W. PAGE, W. D. SHUFORD, AND L. E. STENZEL. 1991. Shorebird numbers in wetlands of the Pacific flyway: a summary of spring, fall, and winter counts in 1988, 1989, and 1990. Point Reyes Bird Observatory, Stinson Beach, CA.
- KLEIN, M. 1993. Waterbird behavioral response to human disturbance. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 21: 31-39.
- KLICKA, J., AND R. M. ZINK. 1997. The importance of recent ice ages in speciation: a failed paradigm. *Science* 277:1666-1669.
- KNIGHT, R. L., AND D. N. COLE. 1991. Effects of recreational activity on wildlife in wildlands. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference* 56:238-247.
- KNOFF, F. L., AND J. A. SEDGWICK. 1987. Latent population responses of summer birds to a catastrophic, climatological event. *Condor* 89:869-873.
- KNOWLTON, S. M. 1971. Geomorphological history of tidal marshes, Eastern Shore, Virginia 1852-1966. M.S. thesis, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA.
- KOCKELMAN, W. J., T. J. CONOMOS, AND A. E. LEVITON. 1982. San Francisco Bay: use and protection. Sixty-first annual meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Pacific Division, Davis, CA.

- KOMAREK, E. V., SR. 1969. Fire and animal behavior. Proceedings of the Annual Tall Timbers Fire Ecology Conference 9:160-207.
- KOMAREK, E. V., SR. 1984. Remarks on fire ecology and fire management particularly pertinent to coastal regions. Pp. 4-10 in M. K. Foley, and S. P. Bratton (editors). Barrier islands: critical fire management problems: proceedings of a workshop. Canaveral National Seashore, Titusville, FL.
- KONEFF, M. D., AND J. A. ROYLE. 2004. Modeling wetland change along the United States Atlantic Coast. *Ecological Modeling* 177:41-59.
- KOOLHAAS, A., A. DEKINGA, AND T. PIERSMA. 1993. Disturbance of foraging Knots by aircraft in the Dutch Wadden Sea in August-October 1992. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 68:20-22.
- KOPPELMAN, L. E., P. K. WEYL, M. GRANT GROSS, AND D. S. DAVIES. 1976. The urban sea: Long Island Sound. Praeger Publishers, New York, NY.
- KOTLIAR, N. B., AND J. A. WIENS. 1990. Multiple scales of patchiness and patch structure: a hierarchical framework for the study of heterogeneity. *Oikos* 59:253-260.
- KOZICKY, E. L., AND F. V. SCHMIDT. 1949. Nesting habits of the Clapper Rail in New Jersey. *Auk* 66:355-364.
- KRAKAUER, T. H. 1970. The ecological and physiological control of water loss in snakes. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Florida, Gainesville, FL.
- KRAMER, V. L., J. N. COLLINS, AND C. BEESLEY. 1995. Reduction of *Aedes dorsalis* by enhancing tidal action in a northern California marsh. *Journal of the American Mosquito Control Association* 11:389-395.
- KREBS, C. 1989. *Ecological methodology*. Harper and Row, New York, NY.
- KRONE, R. B. 1996. Recent sedimentation in the San Francisco Bay system. Pp. 63-67 in J. T. Hollibaugh (editor) *San Francisco Bay: the ecosystem. Further investigations into the natural history of the San Francisco Bay and delta with reference to the influence of man*. American Association for the Advancement of Sciences, Pacific Division, San Francisco, CA.
- KROODSMA, D. E., AND J. VERNER. 1997. Marsh Wren (*Cistothorus palustris*). In A. Poole, and F. Gill (editors). *The birds of North America*, No. 308. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC.
- KRUCHEK, B. L. 2004. Use of tidal marshland upland habitats by the marsh rice rat, (*Oryzomys palustris*). *Journal of Mammalogy* 85:569-576.
- KRUSE, K. L., J. R. LOVVORN, J. Y. TAKEKAWA, AND J. MACKAY. 2003. Long-term productivity of Canvasbacks in a snowpack-driven desert marsh. *Auk* 120:107-119.
- KUHN-CAMPBELL, M. 1979. *A tale of two dykes—the story of Cole Harbour*. Lancelot Press, Hantsport, NS, Canada.
- KUTZBACH, J., R. GALLIMORE, S. HARRISON, P. BEHLING, R. SELIN, AND F. LAARIF. 1998. Climate and biome simulations for the past 21,000 years. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 17:473-506.
- LACK, D. 1947. The significance of clutch-size. *Ibis* 89:302-352.
- LAFFERTY, K. D., C. C. SWIFT, AND R. F. AMBROSE. 1999. Extirpation and recolonization in a metapopulation of an endangered fish, the tidewater goby. *Conservation Biology* 13:1447-1453.
- LAMB, T., AND J. C. AVISE. 1992. Molecular and population aspects of mitochondrial DNA variability in the diamondback terrapin, *Malaclemys terrapin*. *Journal of Heredity* 83:262-269.
- LAMB, T., AND M. F. OSENTOSKI. 1997. On the paraphyly of *Malaclemys*: a molecular genetic assessment. *Journal of Herpetology* 31:258-265.
- LANGIS, R., M. ZALEJKO, AND J. B. ZEDLER. 1991. Nitrogen assessment in a constructed and a natural salt marsh of San Diego Bay. *Ecological Applications* 1:40-51.
- LARISON, B., S. A. LAYMON, P. L. WILLIAMS, AND T. B. SMITH. 2001. Avian responses to restoration: nest-site selection and reproductive success in Song Sparrows. *Auk* 118:432-442.
- LARSEN, T. 1976. Composition and density of the bird fauna in Swedish shore meadows. *Ornis Scandinavica* 7:1-12.
- LATHROP, R. G., L. WINDHAM, AND P. MONTESANO. 2003. Does *Phragmites* expansion alter the structure and function of marsh landscapes? Patterns and processes revisited. *Estuaries* 26:423-435.
- LAUDENSLAYER, W. F., JR., W. E. GRENFELL, JR., AND D. C. ZEINER. 1991. A check-list of the amphibians, reptiles, birds, and mammals of California. *California Fish and Game* 77:109-141.
- LAVERY, G., AND R. F. WIDEMAN, JR. 1989. Sodium excretion rates and renal responses to acute salt loading in the European Starling. *Journal of Comparative Physiology* 159B:401-408.
- LAWSON, R. A., P. MEIER, G. FRANK, AND P. E. MOLER. 1991. Allozyme variation and systematics of the *Nerodia fasciata*-*Nerodia clarkii* complex of water snakes (Serpentes: Colubridae). *Copeia* 1991:638-659.
- LAZELL, J. D., JR. 1979. Diamondback terrapins at Sandy Neck aquasphere. *New England Aquarium* 13:28-31.
- LAZELL, J. D., JR., AND P. J. AUGER. 1981. Predation on diamondback terrapin (*Malaclemys terrapin*) eggs by dunegrass (*Ammophila breviligulata*). *Copeia* 1981:723-724.
- LEBRETON, J. D., K. P. BURNHAM, J. CLOBERT, AND D. R. ANDERSON. 1992. Modeling survival and testing biological hypotheses using marked animals: a unified approach with case studies. *Ecological Monographs* 62:67-118.
- LECK, M. A. 1989. Wetland seed banks. Pp. 283-306 in M. A. Leck, V. T. Parker, and R. L. Simpson (editors). *Ecology of soil seed banks*. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- LEFEUVRE, J. C., AND R. F. DAME. 1994. Comparative studies of salt marsh processes in the New and Old Worlds: an introduction. Pp. 139-153 in W. J. Mitsch (editor). *Global wetlands: Old World and New*. Elsevier, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
- LEGARE, M. L., D. B. MCNAIR, W. C. CONWAY, AND S. A. LEGARE. 2000. Swamp Sparrow winter site fidelity records in Florida. *Florida Field Naturalist* 28:73-74.

- LEISLER, B., H. WINKLER, AND M. WINK. 2002. Evolution of breeding systems in Acrocephaline warblers. *Auk* 119:379–390.
- LEONARD, M. L., AND J. PICMAN. 1987. Nesting mortality and habitat selection by Marsh Wrens. *Auk* 104: 491–495.
- LEVIN, P., J. ELLIS, R. PETRIK, AND M. HAY. 2002. Indirect effects of feral horses on estuarine communities. *Conservation Biology* 16:1364–1371.
- LEVINE, J., S. BREWER, AND M. D. BERTNESS. 1998. Nutrient availability and the zonation of marsh plant communities. *Journal of Ecology* 86:285–292.
- LEWIS, J. C., AND K. L. SALEE. 1999. Introduction and range expansion of nonnative red foxes (*Vulpes vulpes*) in California. *American Midland Naturalist* 142:372–381.
- LIANG, F., M. HAN, P. J. ROMANIENKO, AND M. JASIN. 1998. Homology-directed repair is a major double-strand break repair pathway in mammalian cells. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA* 95:5172–5177.
- LIDICKER, W. Z., JR. 2000. California vole *Microtus californicus*. Pp. 229–231 in P. R. Olofson (editor). *Baylands ecosystem species and community profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of key plants, fish and wildlife*. San Francisco Bay Area Wetlands Ecosystem Goals Project, San Francisco Bay Regional Water Control Board, Oakland, CA.
- LINDAU, C. W., AND L. R. HOSSNER. 1981. Substrate characterization of an experimental marsh and three natural marshes. *Soil Science Society of America Journal* 45:1171–1176.
- LINK, W. A., R. J. BARKER, J. R. SAUER, AND S. DROEGE. 1994. Within-site variability in surveys of wildlife populations. *Ecology* 75:1097–1108.
- LINVILLE, R. G., S. N. LUOMA, L. CUTTER, AND G. CUTTER. 2002. Increased selenium threat as a result of the invasion of the exotic bivalve *Potamocorbula amurensis* in the San Francisco Bay-Delta. *Aquatic Toxicology* 57:51–64.
- LINZEY, D. W. 1998. *The mammals of Virginia*. The McDonald and Woodward Publishing Company, Blacksburg, VA.
- LOCKWOOD, J. L., K. H. FENN, J. L. CURNUTT, D. ROSENTHAL, K. L. BALENT, AND A. L. MAYER. 1997. Life history of the endangered Cape Sable Seaside Sparrow. *Wilson Bulletin* 109:720–731.
- LOMOLINO, M. V., 2000. A species-based theory of insular biogeography. *Global Ecology and Biogeography* 9:39–58.
- LONSDALE, W. M., AND A. M. LANE. 1994. Tourist vehicles as vectors of weed seeds in Kakadu National Park, Northern Australia. *Biological Conservation* 69:277–283.
- LONZARICH, D. G., T. E. HARVEY, AND J. E. TAKEKAWA. 1992. Trace element and organochlorine concentrations in California Clapper Rails (*Rallus longirostris obsoletus*) eggs. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 23:147–153.
- LOPEZ-LABORDE, J. 1997. Geomorphological and geological setting of the Rio de la Plata. Pp. 1–16 in P. G. Wells, and G. R. Daborn (editors). *The Rio de la Plata: An environmental overview*. Dalhousie University, Halifax, NS, Canada.
- LOVICH, J. E., AND J. W. GIBBONS. 1990. Age at maturity influences adult sex ratio in the turtle *Malaclemys terrapin*. *Oikos* 59:126–134.
- LOWERY, G. H., JR. 1974. *The mammals of Louisiana and its adjacent waters*. Louisiana State University Press, Baton Rouge, LA.
- LOWTHER, P. E. 1996. Le Conte's Sparrow (*Ammodramus leconteii*). In A. Poole, and F. Gill (editors). *The birds of North America*, No. 224. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC.
- LOWTHER, P. E., H. D. DOUGLAS III, AND C. L. GRATTO-TREVOR. 2001. Willet (*Cataptrophorus semipalmatus*). In A. Poole, and F. Gill (editors). *The birds of North America*, No. 579. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC.
- LOYN, R. H., B. A. LANE, C. CHANDLER, AND G. W. CARR. 1986. Ecology of Orange-bellied Parrots (*Neophema chrysogaster*) at their main remnant wintering site. *Emu* 86:195–206.
- LUOMA, S. N., AND T. S. PRESSER. 2000. Forecasting selenium discharges to the San Francisco Bay-Delta Estuary: ecological effects of a proposed San Luis Drain extension. U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 00-416, Water Resources Division, National Research Program, Menlo Park, CA.
- LYNCH, J. J. 1941. The place of burning in management of the Gulf Coast wildlife refuges. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 5:454–457.
- LYNCH, J. J., T. O'NEIL, D. LAY, AND A. EINARSEN. 1947. Management significance of damage by geese and muskrats to Gulf Coast marshes. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 11:50–76.
- MACARTHUR, R. H., AND E. O. WILSON. 1963. An equilibrium theory of insular biogeography. *Evolution* 17:373–387.
- MACARTHUR, R. H., AND E. O. WILSON. 1967. *The theory of island biogeography*. Monographs in population biology. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
- MACDONALD, I. A. W., L. L. LOOPE, M. B. USHER, AND O. HAMANN. Wildlife conservation and the invasion of nature preserves by introduced species: A global perspective. 1989. Pp. 215–255 in J. A. Drake, H. A. Mooney, F. diCastri, R. H. Groves, F. J. Kruger, M. Rejmanek, and M. Williamson (editors). *Biological invasions: a global perspective*. Scope 37. John Wiley and Sons, Chichester, UK.
- MACDONALD, K. B. 1977. Coastal salt marsh. Pp. 263–294 in M. G. Barbour, and J. Major (editors). *Terrestrial vegetation of California*. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.
- MACDONALD, K. B. 1990. Marine ecological characterization, bay history and physical environment. South San Diego Bay enhancement plan, Vol. 1, Resources Atlas. San Diego Unified Port District, San Diego, CA.
- MACK, R. N., D. SIMBERLOFF, W. M. LONSDALE, H. EVANS, M. CLOUT, AND F. A. BAZAZZ. 2000. Biotic invasions: causes, epidemiology, global consequences, and control. *Ecological Applications* 10:689–710.
- MACKAY, K. 2000. Suisun shrew. Pp. 233–236 in P. R. Olofson (editor). *Baylands ecosystem species and community profiles: life histories and*



- environmental requirements of key plants, fish and wildlife. San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board, Oakland, CA.
- MACKENZIE, D. I., J. D. NICHOLS, G. B. LACHMAN, S. DROEGE, J. A. ROYLE, AND C. A. LANGTIMM. 2002. Estimating site occupancy rates when detection probabilities are less than one. *Ecology* 83: 2248–2255.
- MACKINNON, K., AND D. B. SCOTT. 1984. An evaluation of saltmarshes in Atlantic Canada. Centre for Marine Geology, Dalhousie University, Halifax, NS, Canada.
- MACMILLEN, R. E. 1964. Water economy and salt balance in the western harvest mouse. *Physiological Zoology* 37:45–56.
- MAFFEI, W. A. 2000. Invertebrates. Pp. 154–192 in P. R. Olufson (editor). Baylands ecosystem species and community profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of key plants, fish, and wildlife. San Francisco Bay Area Wetlands Ecosystem Goals Project and San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board, Oakland, CA.
- MAHALL, B. E., AND R. B. PARK. 1976. The ecotone between *Spartina foliosa* trin. and *Salicornia virginica* L. in salt marshes of northern San Francisco Bay. *Journal of Ecology* 64:421–433.
- MAHONEY, S. A., AND J. R. JEHL. 1985. Adaptations of migratory shorebirds to highly saline and alkaline lakes: Wilson's Phalarope and American Avocet. *Condor* 87:520–527.
- MAILLET, J. 2000. An examination of issues and threats to coastal habitats along the Northumberland Strait in New Brunswick. Fish and Wildlife Branch, New Brunswick Division of Natural Resources, Fredericton, NB, Canada.
- MALAMUD-ROAM, F. 2002. A late Holocene history of vegetation change in San Francisco estuary marshes using stable carbon isotopes and pollen analysis. Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, Berkeley, CA.
- MALAMUD-ROAM, F., AND B. L. INGRAM. 2001. Carbon isotopic compositions of plants and sediments of tide marshes in the San Francisco estuary. *Journal of Coastal Research* 17:17–19.
- MALAMUD-ROAM, F., AND B. L. INGRAM. 2004. Late Holocene  $^{13}\text{C}$  and pollen records of paleosalinity from tidal marshes in the San Francisco Bay estuary, California. *Journal of Quaternary Research* 62: 134–145.
- MALAMUD-ROAM, F., L. INGRAM, M. HUGHES, AND J. FLORSHEIM. 2006. Holocene paleoclimate records from a large California estuarine system and its watershed region: linking watershed climate and bay conditions. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 25: 1570–1598.
- MALAMUD-ROAM, K. 2000. Tidal regimes and tidal marsh hydroperiod in the San Francisco estuary: theory and implications for ecological restoration. Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, Berkeley, CA.
- MALDONADO, J. E., C. VILÀ, AND F. HERTEL. 2004. Discordant patterns of morphological variation in genetically divergent populations of ornate shrews (*Sorex ornatus*). *Journal of Mammalogy* 85:886–896.
- MALDONADO, J. E., C. VILÀ, AND R. K. WAYNE. 2001. Tripartite genetic subdivisions in the ornate shrew (*Sorex ornatus*). *Molecular Ecology* 10: 127–147.
- MANGOLD, R. E. 1974. Clapper Rail studies. Final Report. USDI Fish and Wildlife Service, and State of New Jersey Division of Fish, Game, and Shellfisheries, Trenton, NJ.
- MANLY, B. F. J. 1998. Randomization, bootstrap and Monte Carlo methods in biology, 2nd edition. Chapman & Hall, London, UK.
- MANN, T. M. 1995. Population surveys for diamondback terrapins (*Malaclemys terrapin*) and gulf salt marsh snakes (*Nerodia clarkii clarkii*) in Mississippi. Technical Report No. 37, Mississippi Museum of Natural Science, Jackson, MS.
- MARSHALL, J. T. 1948a. Ecologic races of Song Sparrows in the San Francisco Bay region. Part I. habitat and abundance. *Condor* 50:193–215.
- MARSHALL, J. T. 1948b. Ecologic races of Song Sparrows in the San Francisco Bay region. Part II. geographic variation. *Condor* 50:233–256.
- MARSHALL, J. T., AND K. G. DEDRICK. 1994. Endemic Song Sparrows and Yellowthroats of San Francisco Bay. *Studies in Avian Biology* 15:316–327.
- MARSHALL, R. M., AND S. E. REINERT. 1990. Breeding ecology of Seaside Sparrows in a Massachusetts salt marsh. *Wilson Bulletin* 102:501–513.
- MARTIN, A. C., H. S. ZIM, AND A. L. NELSON. 1961. American wildlife and plants: a guide to wildlife food habits. Dover Publications, New York, NY.
- MARTIN, T. E. 1993. Nest predation among vegetation layers and habitat types: revising the dogma. *American Naturalist* 141:897–913.
- MARTIN, T. E. 1995. Avian life history evolution in relation to nest sites, nest predation, and food. *Ecological Monographs* 65:101–127.
- MARTIN, T. E., P. R. MARTIN, C. R. OLSON, B. J. HEIDINGER, AND J. J. FONTAINE. 2000. Parental care and clutch sizes in North and South American birds. *Science* 287:2454–2460.
- MARTINEZ, M. M., M. S. BÓ, AND J. P. ISACCH. 1997. Hábitat y abundancia de *Porzana spiloptera* y *Coturnicops notata* en Mar Chiquita (Prov. de Buenos Aires). *Hornero* 14:74–277.
- MARVIN-DIPASQUALE, M. C., J. L. AGEE, R. M. BOUSE, AND B. E. JAFFE. 2003. Microbial cycling of mercury in contaminated pelagic and wetland sediments of San Pablo Bay, California. *Environmental Geology* 43:260–267.
- MASON, O. K., AND J. W. JORDAN. 2001. Minimal late Holocene sea level rise in the Chukchi Sea: Arctic insensitivity to global change? *Global and Planetary Change* 32:13–23.
- MASSEY, B. W. 1979. The Belding's Savannah Sparrow. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, DACW09-78-C-0008, Los Angeles, CA.
- MASSEY, B. W., AND E. PALACIOS. 1994. Avifauna of the wetlands of Baja California, Mexico: current status. *Studies in Avian Biology* 15:45–57.
- MASSEY, B. W., AND R. ZEMBAL. 1987. Vocalizations of the Light-footed Clapper Rail. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 58:32–40.
- MASSEY, B. W., R. ZEMBAL, AND P. D. JORGENSEN. 1984. Nesting habitat of the Light-footed Clapper

- Rail in southern California. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 55:67–80.
- MATHEW, J. 1994. The status, distribution and habitat of the Slender-billed Thornbill *Acanthiza irdalei* in South Australia. *South Australian Ornithologist* 32:1–19.
- MATHIESON, A. C., C. A. PENNIMAN, AND L. G. HARRIS. 1991. Northwest Atlantic rocky shore ecology. Pp. 109–191 in A. C. Mathieson, and P. H. Nienhuis (editors). *Ecosystems of the World: intertidal and littoral ecosystems*. Elsevier, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
- MATTA, J. F., AND C. L. CLOUSE. 1972. The effect of periodic burning on marshland insect populations. *Virginia Journal of Science* 23:113.
- MAY, M. D. 1999. Vegetation and salinity changes over the last 2000 years at two islands in the northern San Francisco Estuary, California. M.A. thesis, University of California, Berkeley, CA.
- MAYFIELD, H. F. 1961. Nesting success calculated from exposure. *Wilson Bulletin* 73:255–261.
- MAYFIELD, H. F. 1975. Suggestions for calculating nest success. *Wilson Bulletin* 87:456–466.
- MAYR, E. 1942. *Systematics and the origin of species*. Harper and Brothers, New York, NY.
- MAYR, E. 1963. *Animal species and evolution*. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
- MCATEE, J. W., C. J. SCIFRES, AND D. L. DRAWE. 1979. Improvement of Gulf Coast cordgrass range with burning or shredding. *Journal of Range Management* 32:372–375.
- MCCABE, A. M., AND P. U. CLARK. 1998. Ice-sheet variability around the North Atlantic Ocean during the last deglaciation. *Nature* 392:373–377.
- MCDONALD, M. V. 1986. *Scott's Seaside Sparrows*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Florida, Gainesville, FL.
- MCDONALD, M. V., AND R. GREENBERG. 1991. Nest departure calls in New World songbirds. *Condor* 93:365–374.
- MCGARIGAL, K., AND B. J. MARKS. 1995. FRAGSTATS: spatial pattern analysis program for quantifying landscape structure. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PNW-351. USDA Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, Corvallis, OR.
- MCNAB, B. K. 1991. The energy expenditure of shrews. Special publication, Museum of Southwestern Biology, University of New Mexico 1:75–91.
- McNAIR, D. B. 1987. Egg data slips—are they useful for information on egg-laying dates and clutch size? *Condor* 89:369–376.
- MEANLEY, B. 1985. The marsh hen: a natural history of the Clapper Rail of the Atlantic coast salt marsh. Tidewater Publishers, Centreville, MD.
- MEANLEY, B. 1992. King Rail (*Rallus elegans*). In A. Poole, and F. Gill (editors). *The birds of North America*, No. 3. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC.
- MEANLY, B., AND D. K. WEATHERBEE. 1962. Ecological notes on mixed populations of King Rails and Clapper Rails in Delaware marshes. *Auk* 79:453–457.
- MENARD, C., P. DUNCAN, G. FLEURANCE, J.-Y. GEORGES, AND M. LILA. 2002. Comparative foraging and nutrition of horses and cattle in European wetlands. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 39:120–133.
- MEREDITH, W., AND D. SAVEIKIS. 1987. Effects of open marsh water management (OMWM) on bird populations of a Delaware tidal marsh, and OMWM's use in waterbird habitat restoration and enhancement. Pp. 298–321 in W. R. Whitman, and W. H. Meredith (editors). *Waterfowl and wetlands symposium: proceedings of a symposium on waterfowl and wetlands management in the coastal zone of the Atlantic Flyway*. Delaware Coastal Management Program, Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, Dover, DE.
- MEREDITH, W., D. SAVEIKIS, AND C. STACHECKI. 1985. Guidelines for open marsh water management in Delaware's salt marshes—objectives, system designs, and installation procedures. *Wetlands* 5:119–133.
- MERILÄ, J., AND B. C. SHELDON. 2001. Avian quantitative genetics. *Current Ornithology* 16:179–255.
- MERINO, M., A. VILA, AND A. SERRET. 1993. Relevamiento Ecológico de la Bahía de Samborombón, Buenos Aires. *Boletín Técnico* No. 16. Fundación Vida Silvestre, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- MEYERSON, L. A., K. SALTONSTALL, L. WINDHAM, E. KIVIAT, AND S. FINDLAY. 2000. A comparison of *Phragmites australis* in freshwater and brackish water marsh environments in North America. *Wetlands Ecology and Management* 8:89–103.
- MICHELL, F., AND C. H. PETERSON. 1999. Estuarine vegetated habitats as corridors for predator movements. *Conservation Biology* 13:869–881.
- MILEWSKI, I., J. HARVEY, AND S. CALHOUN. 2001. Shifting sands: state of the coast in northern and eastern New Brunswick. Conservation Council of New Brunswick, Fredericton, NB, Canada.
- MILLER, D. L., F. E. SMEINS, AND J. W. WEBB. 1996. Mid-Texas coastal marsh change (1939–1991) as influenced by Lesser Snow Goose herbivory. *Journal of Coastal Research* 12:462–476.
- MILLER, F. W. 1928. A new white-tailed deer from Louisiana. *Journal of Mammalogy* 9:57–59.
- MILLER, G. 1996. Ecosystem management: improving the Endangered Species Act. *Ecological Applications* 6:715–717.
- MILLIGAN, D. C. 1987. *Maritime dykelands*. Nova Scotia Department of Government Services—Publishing Division, Halifax, NS, Canada.
- MILOVICH, J. A., C. LASTA, D. A. GAGLIARDINI, AND B. GUILLAUMONT. 1992. Pp. 869–882 in Initial study on the structure of the salt marsh in the Samborombón Bay coastal area. Transactions of the First Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Marine and Coastal Environments. New Orleans, LA.
- MITCHELL, M. S., R. A. LANCIA, AND J. A. GERWIN. 2001. Using landscape-level data to predict the distribution of birds on a managed forest: effects of scale. *Ecological Applications* 11:1692–1708.
- MITCHELL-JONES, A. J., G. AMORI, W. BOGDANOWICZ, B. KRISTUFEK, P. J. H. REIJNDERS, F. SPITZENBERGER, M. STUBBE, J. B. M. THISSEN, V. VOHRALIK, AND J. ZIMA. 1999. *The atlas of European mammals*. Academic Press, London, UK.

- MITRO, M. 2004. Demography and viability analyses of a diamondback terrapin population. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 81:716-726.
- MITSCH, W. J., AND J. G. GOSSELINK. 2000. *Wetlands*. John Wiley, New York, NY.
- MIZELL, K. L. 1999. Effects of fire and grazing on Yellow Rail habitat in a Texas coastal marsh. Ph.D. dissertation, Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.
- MOFFITT, J. 1941. Notes on the food of the California Clapper Rail. *Condor* 43:270-273.
- MØLLER, H. S. 1975. Danish salt marsh communities of breeding birds in relation to different types of management. *Ornis Scandinavica* 6:125-133.
- MONTAGNA, W. 1940. The Acadian Sharp-tailed Sparrows of Popham Beach, Maine. *Wilson Bulletin* 52:191-197.
- MONTAGNA, W. 1942. The Sharp-tailed Sparrows of the Atlantic Coast. *Wilson Bulletin* 54:107-120.
- MONTEVECCHI, W. A. 1975. Behavioral and ecological factors influencing the reproductive success of a tidal salt marsh colony of Laughing Gulls (*Larus atricilla*). Ph.D. dissertation, Rutgers University, Newark, NJ.
- MONTEVECCHI, W. A. 1978. Nest site selection and its survival value among Laughing Gulls. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 4:143-161.
- MONTEVECCHI, W. A., AND J. BURGER. 1975. Aspects of the reproductive biology of the northern diamondback terrapin *Malaclemys terrapin terrapin*. *American Midland Naturalist* 94:166-178.
- MOONEY, H. A., AND J. A. DRAKE (EDITORS). 1986. *Ecology of biological invasions of North America and Hawaii*. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY.
- MOORE, W. S. 1995. Inferring phylogenies from mtDNA variation: mitochondrial-gene trees versus nuclear-gene trees. *Evolution* 49:718-726.
- MOORMAN, T. E., AND P. N. GRAY. 1994. Mottled Duck (*Anas fulvigula*). In A. Poole, and F. Gill (editors). *The birds of North America*, No. 81. National Academy of Science, Philadelphia, PA and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC.
- MORANTZ, D. L. 1976. Productivity and export from a marsh with a 15 m tidal range, and the effect of impoundment of selected areas. M.S. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, NS, Canada.
- MORI, Y., N. S. SODHI, S. KAWANISHI, AND S. YAMAGISHI. 2001. The effect of human disturbance and flock composition on the flight distances of waterfowl species. *Journal of Ethology* 19:115-119.
- MORITZ, C. 1994. Defining 'evolutionary significant units' for conservation. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 9:373-375.
- MORITZ, C., S. LAVERY, AND R. SLADE. 1995. Using allele frequency and phylogeny to define units for conservation and management. *American Fisheries Society Symposium* 17:249-262.
- MORRIS, J. T., P. V. SUNDARESHWAR, C. T. NIETCH, B. KJERFVE, AND D. R. CAHOON. 2002. Responses of coastal wetlands to rising sea level. *Ecology* 83:2869-2877.
- MORTON, E. S. 1975. Ecological sources of selection on avian sounds. *American Naturalist* 109:17-34.
- MORTON, J. M. 1995. Management of human disturbance and its effects on waterfowl. Pp. F56-F86 in W. R. Whitman, T. Strange, L. Widjeskog, R. Whittemore, P. Kehoe, and L. Roberts (editors). *Waterfowl habitat restoration, enhancement and management in the Atlantic Flyway*, 3rd edition. Environmental Management Communications, Atlantic Flyway Technical Section and Delaware Division of Fish and Wildlife, Dover, DE.
- MOWBRAY, T. B. 1997. Swamp Sparrow (*Melospiza georgiana*). In A. Poole, and F. Gill (editors). *The birds of North America*, No. 279. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC.
- MULDAL, A. M., J. D. MOFFATT, AND R. J. ROBERTSON. 1986. Parental care of nestlings by male Red-winged Blackbirds. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 19:105-114.
- MUNDY, N. I., N. S. BADCOCK, K. SCRIBNER, K. JANSSEN, AND N. J. NADEAU. 2004. Conserved genetic basis of a quantitative plumage trait involved in mate choice. *Science* 303:1870-1873.
- MURRAY, B. G., JR. 1969. A comparative study of the LeConte's and Sharp-tailed sparrows. *Auk* 86:199-231.
- MURRAY, B. G., JR. 1971. The ecological consequences of interspecific territorial behavior in birds. *Ecology* 52:414-423.
- MURRAY, B. G., JR. 1981. The origins of adaptive interspecific territorialism. *Biological Review* 56:1-22.
- MYERS, J. P., AND R. T. LESTER. 1992. Double jeopardy for migrating animals: multiple hits and resource asynchrony. Pp. 193-200 in R. L. Peters, and T. E. Lovejoy (editors). *Global warming and biological diversity*. Yale University Press, New Haven, CT.
- MYERS, P. A. 1988. The systematics of *Nerodia clarkii* and *N. fasciata*. M.S. thesis, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, LA.
- NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES. 1987. Responding to changes in sea level: engineering implications. National Academy Press, Washington, DC.
- NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE. 1974a. Bathymetric map, National Ocean Service 1307N-11B Vicinity Point Sur to Point Reyes, California. 1:250,000. U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington DC.
- NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE. 1974b. Bathymetric Map, National Ocean Service 1307N-18. Point Reyes to Tolo Bank, California. 1:250,000. U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington DC.
- NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION. 2004a. Tide tables: West Coast of North and South America. International Marine Press. Camden, ME.
- NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION. 2004b. Tide tables: East Coast of North and South America. International Marine Press. Camden, ME.
- NATIONAL PARK SERVICE. 2002. AlaskaPak Functions Pack Extension for ArcView 3.2. Alaska Support Office, National Park Service, Anchorage, AK.
- NATIONAL WILDLIFE HEALTH CENTER. 2003a. West Nile virus. <[http://www.nwhc.usgs.gov/disease\\_information/west\\_nile\\_virus/index.jsp](http://www.nwhc.usgs.gov/disease_information/west_nile_virus/index.jsp)> (6 June 2006).
- NATIONAL WILDLIFE HEALTH CENTER. 2003b. Avian cholera. <[http://www.nwhc.usgs.gov/disease\\_information/avian\\_cholera/index.jsp](http://www.nwhc.usgs.gov/disease_information/avian_cholera/index.jsp)> (6 June 2006).

- NAUGLE, D. E., K. F. HIGGINS, S. M. NUSSE, AND W. C. JOHNSON. 1999. Scale-dependent habitat use in three species of prairie wetland birds. *Landscape Ecology* 14:267-276.
- NAUGLE, D. E., R. R. JOHNSON, M. E. ESTEY, AND K. F. HIGGINS. 2001. A landscape approach to conserving wetland bird habitat in the prairie pothole region of eastern South Dakota. *Wetlands* 21:1-17.
- NEILL, W. T. 1958. The occurrence of amphibians and reptiles in saltwater areas and a bibliography. *Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean* 8:1-95.
- NELSON, K., R. J. BAKER, H. S. SHELLHAMMER, AND R. K. CHESSE. 1984. Test of alternative hypotheses concerning the origin of *Reithrodontomys raviventris*: genetic analysis. *Journal of Mammalogy* 65:668-673.
- NELSON, W. S., T. DEAN, AND J. C. AVISE. 2000. Matrilineal history of the endangered Cape Sable Seaside Sparrow inferred from mitochondrial DNA polymorphism. *Molecular Ecology* 9:809-813.
- NEREM, R. S., T. M. VAN DAM, AND M. S. SCHENNEWERK. 1998. Chesapeake Bay subsidence monitored as wetlands loss continues. *EOS Transactions, American Geophysical Union* 79:149-157.
- NERO, R. W. 1984. Redwings. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, DC.
- NETER, J., W. WASSERMAN, AND M. H. KUTNER. 1990. Applied linear statistical models: regression, analysis of variance, and experimental designs. 3rd edition. Richard D. Irwin, Homewood, IL.
- NEWMAN, J. R. 1976. Population dynamics of the wandering shrew *Sorex vagrans*. *Wasmann Journal of Biology* 34:235-250.
- NICE, M. M. 1937. Studies in the life history of the Song Sparrow. I. A population study of the Song Sparrow. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of New York* 4:1-247.
- NICHOLLS, R., AND S. LEATHERMAN. 1996. Adapting to sea-level rise: relative sea-level trends to 2100 for the United States. *Coastal Management* 24:301-324.
- NICHOLS, F. H., J. E. CLOERN, S. N. LUOMA, AND D. H. PETERSON. 1986. The modification of an estuary. *Science* 231:567-573.
- NICHOLS, F. H., J. K. THOMPSON, AND L. E. SCHEMEL. 1990. Remarkable invasion of San Francisco Bay (California USA) by the Asian clam *Potamocorbula Amurensis*: displacement of a former community. *Marine Ecology-Progress Series* 66:95-102.
- NICHOLS, J. D., J. E. HINES, J. R. SAUER, F. W. FALLON, J. E. FALLON, AND P. J. HEGLUND. 2000. A double-observer approach for estimating detection probability and abundance from point counts. *Auk* 117:393-408.
- NIERING, W. A., AND R. S. WARREN. 1980. Vegetation patterns and processes in New England salt marshes. *BioScience* 30:301-307.
- NIKITINA, D. L., J. E. PIZZUTO, R. A. SCHWIMMER, AND K. W. RAMSEY. 2000. An updated Holocene sea-level curve for the Delaware coast. *Marine Geology* 171:7-20.
- NISBET, I. C. T., V. APANIUS, AND M. S. FRIAR. 2002. Breeding performance of very old Common Terns. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 73:117-124.
- NIXON, S. M. 1982. The ecology of New England high salt marshes: a community profile. Office of Biological Services FWS/OBS-81-55. USDI Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC.
- NOAA. 2003. A biogeographic assessment off north/central California to support the Joint Management Plan Review for Cordell Bank, Gulf of the Farallones, and Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuaries: phase I—marine fishes, birds, and mammals. NOAA, National Centers for Coastal Ocean Science (NCCOS) Biogeography Team, Silver Spring, MD.
- NOAA. 2004a. Tide tables: west coast of North and South America. International Marine Press, Camden, ME.
- NOAA. 2004b. Tide tables: east coast of North and South America. International Marine Press, Camden, ME.
- NOAA. 2004c. Tide tables: Europe and the west coast of Africa. International Marine Press, Camden, ME.
- NOAA. 2004d. Tide tables: central and western Pacific Ocean and Indian Ocean. International Marine Press, Camden, ME.
- NOCERA, J. J., G. J. PARSONS, G. R. MILTON, AND A. H. FREDEEN. 2005. Compatibility of delayed cutting regime with bird breeding and hay nutritional quality. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment* 107:245-253.
- NOL, E., AND H. BLOKPOEL. 1983. Incubation period of Ring-billed Gulls and the egg immersion technique. *Wilson Bulletin* 95:283-286.
- NORRIS, K., T. COOK, B. O'DOWD, AND C. DURBIN. 1997. The density of Redshank (*Tringa tetanus*) breeding on the salt marshes of the wash in relation to habitat and its grazing management. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 34:995-1013.
- NOWAK, R. M. 1999. Walker's mammals of the world. The Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, MD.
- NUR, N., S. ZACK, J. EVENS, AND T. GARDALI. 1997. Tidal marsh birds of the San Francisco Bay region: status, distribution, and conservation of five category 2 taxa. Final Report to U.S. Geological Survey-Biological Resources Division, Point Reyes Bird Observatory, Stinson Beach, CA.
- NUSSE, J. A., R. M. GOTO, D. B. LEDIG, R. C. FLEISCHER, AND M. M. MILLER. 1996. RAPD analysis reveals low genetic variability in the endangered Light-footed Clapper Rail. *Molecular Ecology* 5:463-472.
- NYMAN, J. A., AND R. H. CHABRECK. 1995. Fire in coastal marshes: history and recent concerns. *Proceedings of the Annual Tall Timbers Fire Ecology Conference* 19:134-141.
- NYS, Y., M. T. HINCKE, J. L. ARIAS, J. M. GARCIA-RUIZ, AND S. E. SOLOMAN. 1999. Avian eggshell mineralization. *Poultry Avian Biological Review* 10:143-166.
- O'BRIEN, S. J., AND E. MAYR. 1991. Bureaucratic mischief: recognizing endangered species and subspecies. *Science* 251:1187-1188.
- ODUM, H. T. 1953. Factors controlling marine invasion into Florida fresh waters. *Bulletin of Marine Sciences of the Gulf and Caribbean* 3:134-156.



- ODUM, W. E. 1988. Comparative ecology of tidal freshwater and salt marshes. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 19:147-176.
- ODUM, W. E., E. P. ODUM, AND H. T. ODUM. 1995. Nature's pulsing paradigm. *Estuaries* 18:547-555.
- OFFICE OF SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE. 2003. SS Jacob Luckenbach oil removal project completed. California Office of Spill Prevention and Response 10:1-28.
- OGAN, C. V., AND R. M. JUREK. 1997. Biology and ecology of feral, free-roaming, and stray cats. Pp. 87-91 in J. E. Harris, and C. V. Ogan (editors). *Mesocarnivores of northern California: biology, management, and survey techniques*, workshop manual. Humboldt State University and The Wildlife Society, California North Coast Chapter, Arcata, CA.
- OHMART, R. D. 1972. Physiological and ecological observations concerning the salt-secreting nasal glands of the Roadrunner. *Comparative Biochemical Physiology* 43A:311-316.
- OLSEN, L., J. OLLERHEAD, AND A. HANSON. 2005. Relationships between halophytic vascular plant species' zonation and elevation in salt marshes of the Bay of Fundy and Northumberland Strait, New Brunswick, Canada. *Proceedings 12th Canadian Coastal Conference*, Dartmouth, NS, Canada.
- OLSON, S. L. 1997. Towards a less imperfect understanding of the systematics and the biogeography of the Clapper and King rail complex (*Rallus longirostris* and *R. elegans*). Pp. 93-111 in R. W. Dickerman (editor). *The era of Allan R. Phillips: a festschrift*. Horizon Communications, Albuquerque, NM.
- O'NEIL, T. 1949. The muskrat in the Louisiana coastal marshes. Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, New Orleans, LA.
- ONEY, J. 1954. Clapper Rail survey and investigative study. Final Report Federal Aid Project W-9-R. Georgia Game and Fish Commission, Atlanta, GA.
- ORIAN, G. 1969. On the evolution of mating systems in birds and mammals. *American Naturalist* 103: 589-603.
- ORIAN, G. H., AND G. M. CHRISTMAN. 1968. A comparative study of the behavior of Red-winged, Tricolored, and Yellow-headed blackbirds. University of California Publications in Zoology 84, University of California, Berkeley, CA.
- ORIAN, G. H., AND M. F. WILLSON. 1964. Interspecific territories in birds. *Ecology* 45:736-745.
- ORSON, R. A. 1999. A paleoecological assessment of *Phragmites australis* in New England tidal marshes: changes in plant community structure during the last few millennia. *Biological Invasions* 1:149-158.
- OSGOOD, D. T., D. J. YOZZO, R. M. CHAMBERS, D. JACOBSON, T. HOFFMAN, AND J. WNEK. 2003. Tidal marsh hydrology and habitat utilization by resident nekton in *Phragmites* and non-phragmites marshes. *Estuaries* 26:522-533.
- OWEN, J. G., AND R. S. HOFFMANN. 1983. *Sorex ornatus*. *Mammalian Species* 212:1-5.
- PADGETT-FLOHR, G. E., AND L. ISAKSON. 2003. A random sampling of salt marsh harvest mice in a muted tidal marsh. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 67: 646-653.
- PAGE, G. W., L. E. STENZEL, AND J. E. KJELMYR. 1999. Overview of shorebird abundance and distribution in wetlands of the Pacific coast of the contiguous United States. *Condor* 101:461-471.
- PALMER, A. J. M. 1979. Some observations on the relationships between high tide levels and coastal resources in the Cumberland Basin. *Proceedings of the Nova Scotia Institute of Science* 29:347-352.
- PALMER, R. S. (EDITOR). 1976. *Handbook of North American birds: Vol. 2, waterfowl*. Yale University Press, New Haven, CT.
- PAN, J. J., AND J. S. PRICE. 2002. Fitness and evolution in clonal plants: the impact of clonal growth. *Evolutionary Ecology* 15:583-600.
- PAPADOPOULOS, Y. A. 1995. The agricultural value of dykelands. Pp. 26-28 in J. Bain, and M. Evans (editors). *Dykelands enhancement workshop*. Canadian Wildlife Service, Sackville, NB, Canada.
- PARSONS, K. C. 2003. Reproductive success of wading birds using *Phragmites* marsh and upland nesting habitats. *Estuaries* 26:596-601.
- PASHLEY, D. N., C. J. BEARDMORE, J. A. FITZPATRICK, R. P. FORD, W. C. HUNTER, M. S. MORRISON, AND K. V. ROSENBERG. 2000. *Partners in flight: conservation of the land birds of the United States*. American Bird Conservancy, The Plains, VA.
- PATRICK, W. H., AND R. D. DELAUNE. 1990. Subsidence, accretion, and sea-level rise in South San Francisco Bay marshes. *Limnology and Oceanography* 35: 1389-1395.
- PATTERSON, C. B. 1991. Relative parental investment in the Red-winged Blackbird. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 62:1-18.
- PEABODY, F. E., AND J. M. SAVAGE. 1958. Evolution of a coast range corridor in California and its effect on the origin and dispersal of living amphibians and reptiles. Pp. 159-186 in C. L. Hubbs (editor). *Zoogeography*. Publication 51. American Association for the Advancement of Science, Washington, DC.
- PEARSON, O. P. 1951. Additions to the fauna of Santa Cruz Island, California, with a description of a new subspecies of *Reithrodontomys megalotis*. *Journal of Mammalogy* 32:366-368.
- PELTIER, W. R. 1994. Ice age paleotopography. *Science* 265:195-201.
- PELTIER, W. R. 1996. Global sea level rise and glacial isostatic adjustment: an analysis of data from the east coast of North America. *Geophysical Research Letters* 23:717-720.
- PELTIER, W. R., I. SHENNAN, R. DRUMMOND, AND B. HORTON. 2002. On the postglacial isostatic adjustment of the British Isles and the shallow viscoelastic structure of the Earth. *Geophysical Journal International* 148:443-475.
- PENDLETON, E. C., AND J. C. STEVENSON. 1983. Part V. Burning and production. Pp. 57-71 in *Investigations of marsh losses at Blackwater Refuge*. Reference No. 83-154-H.P.E.L. Horn Point Environmental Laboratories, University of Maryland, Cambridge, MD.
- PEREIRA, W. E., T. L. WADE, F. D. HOSTETTLER, AND F. PARCHASO. 1999. Accumulation of butyltins in sediments and lipid tissues of the Asian clam, *Potamocorbula amurensis*, near Mare Island Naval

- Shipyard, San Francisco Bay. Marine Pollution Bulletin 38:1005-1010.
- PERKINS, C. J. 1968. Controlled burning in the management of muskrats and waterfowl in Louisiana coastal marshes. Proceedings of the Annual Tall Timbers Fire Ecology Conference 8:269-280.
- PERRY, M. C., AND A. DELLER. 1996. Review of factors affecting the distribution and abundance of waterfowl in shallow-water habitats of the Chesapeake Bay. Estuaries 19:272-278.
- PETERS, J. L. 1942. The Canadian forms of the Sharp-tailed Sparrow *Ammodramus caudacata*. Annals of the Carnegie Museum 29:201-210.
- PETERS, R. L., AND T. E. LOVEJOY (EDITORS). 1992. Global warming and biological diversity. Yale University Press, New Haven, CT.
- PETERSON, D., D. CAYAN, J. DILEO, M. NOBLE, AND M. DETTINGER. 1995. The role of climate in estuarine variability. American Scientist 83:58-67.
- PETERSON, L. P., G. W. TANNER, AND W. M. KITCHENS. 1995. A comparison of passerine foraging habits in two tidal marshes of different salinity. Wetlands 15:315-323.
- PETHICK, J. S. 1992. Saltmarsh geomorphology. Pp. 41-62 in J. R. L. Allen, and K. Pye (editors). Saltmarshes—morphodynamics, conservation and engineering significance. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- PETTUS, D. 1958. Water relationships in *Natrix sipedon*. Copeia 1958:207-211.
- PETTUS, D. 1963. Salinity and subspeciation in *Natrix sipedon*. Copeia 1963:499-504.
- PEISTER, C., B. A. HARRINGTON, AND M. LAVINE. 1992. The impact of human disturbance on shorebirds at a migration staging area. Biological Conservation 60:115-126.
- PHILIPPART, C. J. M. 1994. Interactions between *Arenicola marina* and *Zostera noltii* on a tidal flat in the Wadden Sea. Marine Ecology Progress Series 111:251-257.
- PICMAN, J. 1977. Destruction of eggs by the Long-billed Marsh Wren (*Telmatorhynchus palustris palustris*). Canadian Journal of Zoology 55:1914-1920.
- PICMAN, J. 1980. Impact of Marsh Wrens on reproductive strategy of Red-winged Blackbirds. Canadian Journal of Zoology 58:337-350.
- PICMAN, J. 1981. The adaptive value of polygyny in marsh-nesting Red-winged Blackbirds: re-nesting, territory tenacity, and mate fidelity of females. Canadian Journal of Zoology 59:2284-2296.
- PICMAN, J. 1984. Experimental study on the role of intra- and inter-specific competition in the role of nest-destroying behavior in Marsh Wrens. Canadian Journal of Zoology 62:2353-2356.
- PICMAN, J., AND A. ISABELLE. 1995. Sources of nesting mortality and correlates of nesting success in Yellow-headed Blackbirds. Auk 112:183-191.
- POAG, C. W. 1973. Late Quaternary sea levels in the Gulf of Mexico. Gulf Coast Association of Geology Society Transactions 23:394-400.
- POMERANTZ, G. A., D. J. DECKER, G. R. GOFF, AND K. G. PURDY. 1988. Assessing impact of recreation on wildlife: a classification scheme. Wildlife Society Bulletin 16:58-62.
- POOLE, A. (EDITOR). 2006. The birds of North America online. Cornell Laboratory of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY <<http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/BNA>> (1 March 2006).
- POPPE, L. J., AND C. POLLONI (EDITORS). 1998. Long Island Sound environmental studies. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 98-502. U.S. Geological Survey, Woods Hole, MA.
- POST, W. 1974. Functional analysis of space-related behavior in the Seaside Sparrow. Ecology 55:564-575.
- POST, W. 1981. The influence of rice rats *Oryzomys palustris* on the habitat use of the Seaside Sparrow *Ammodramus maritima*. Behavioural Ecology and Sociobiology 9:35-40.
- POST, W. 1992. Dominance and mating success in male Boat-tailed Grackles. Animal Behaviour 44:917-929.
- POST, W. 1998. The status of Nelson's and Saltmarsh Sharp-tailed sparrows on Waccassa Bay, Levy County, Florida. Florida Field Naturalist 26:1-6.
- POST, W., AND F. ENDERS. 1970. Notes on a salt marsh Virginia Rail population. Kingbird 20:61-67.
- POST, W., AND J. S. GREENLAW. 1975. Seaside Sparrow displays: their function in social organization and habitat. Auk 92:461-492.
- POST, W., AND J. S. GREENLAW. 1982. Comparative costs of promiscuity and monogamy: a test of reproductive effort theory. Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology 10:101-107.
- POST, W. J., AND J. S. GREENLAW. 1994. The Seaside Sparrow (*Ammodramus maritimus*). In A. Poole, and F. Gill (editors). The birds of North America, No. 194. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC.
- POST, W., J. S. GREENLAW, T. L. MERRIAM, AND L. A. WOOD. 1983. Comparative ecology of northern and southern populations of the Seaside Sparrow. Pp. 123-136 in T. L. Quay, J. B. Funderburg, Jr., D. S. Lee, E. F. Potter, and C. S. Robbins (editors). The Seaside Sparrow, its biology and management. Occasional Papers of the North Carolina Biological Survey, Raleigh, NC.
- POST, W., J. P. POSTON, AND G. T. BANCROFT. 1996. Boat-tailed Grackle (*Quiscalus major*). In A. Poole, and F. Gill (editors). The birds of North America, No. 207. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC.
- POST, W. M. 1974. Functional analysis of space-related behavior in the Seaside Sparrow. Ecology 55:564-575.
- POULIN, B., G. LEFEBVRE, AND A. MAUCHAMP. 2002. Habitat requirements of passerines and reed-bed management in southern France. Biological Conservation 107:315-325.
- POULSON, T. L. 1965. Countercurrent multiplication in avian kidneys. Science 148:389-391.
- POULSON, T. L. 1969. Salt and water balance in Seaside and Sharp-tailed sparrows. Auk 86:473-489.
- POULSON, T. L., AND G. A. BARTHOLOMEW. 1962. Salt balance in the Savannah Sparrow. Physiological Zoology 35:109-119.

- POWELL, A. N. 1993. Nesting habitat of Belding's Savannah Sparrows in coastal saltmarshes. *Wetlands* 13:129-133.
- POWELL, A. N., AND C. L. COLLIER. 1998. Reproductive success of Belding's Savannah Sparrows in a highly fragmented landscape. *Auk* 115: 508-513.
- PRIIBIL, S., AND J. PICMAN. 1997. The importance of using the proper methodology and spatial scale in the study of habitat selection by birds. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 75:1835-1844.
- PRICE, J. S., AND M. K. WOO. 1988. Studies of a subarctic coastal marsh: I. Hydrology. *Journal of Hydrology (Amsterdam)* 103:275-292.
- PRITCHARD, P. C. H. 1979. *Encyclopedia of turtles*. TFH Publications, Inc., Hong Kong, China.
- PROCHE, S., AND D. J. MARSHALL. 2001. Global distribution patterns of non-halacarid marine intertidal mites: implications for their origins in marine habitats. *Journal of Biogeography* 28:47-58.
- PROVOST, M. W. 1969. Ecological control of salt marsh mosquitoes with side benefits to birds. Tall Timbers Conference on Ecological Animal Control by Habitat Management 1:193-206.
- PUGH, D. T. 1987. *Tides, surges, and mean sea-level*. Wiley, New York, NY.
- PULLIAM, H. R. 1988. Sources, sinks, and population regulation. *American Naturalist* 132:653-661.
- PYLE, P. 1997. Identification guide to North American Birds. Part I. Columbidae to Palcoideae. Slate Creek Press, Bolinas, CA.
- PYSEK, P., K. PRACH, M. REJMANEK, AND M. WADE (EDITORS). 1995. *Plant invasions*. SPB Publishing, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
- QUINN, T. M. 2000. Shallow water science and ocean drilling challenges. *EOS, Transactions of American Geophysical Union* 81:397.
- RAICHEL, D. L., K. W. ABLE, AND J. M. HARTMAN. 2003. The influence of *Phragmites* (common reed) on the distribution, abundance, and potential prey of a resident marsh fish in the Hackensack Meadowlands, New Jersey. *Estuaries* 26: 511-521.
- RALPH, C. J., G. R. GEUPEL, P. PYLE, T. E. MARTIN, AND D. F. DeSANTE. 1993. *Handbook of field methods for monitoring landbirds*. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PSW-GTR-144. USDA Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station, Albany, CA.
- RALPH, C. J., S. DROEGE, AND J. R. SAUER. 1995. Managing and monitoring birds using point counts: standards and applications. Pp. 161-168 in C. J. Ralph, J. R. Sauer, and S. Droegge (editors). *Monitoring bird populations by point counts*. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PSW-GTR-149. USDA Forest Service Pacific, Southwest Research Station, Albany, CA.
- RASSMUSSEN, J. B., D. J. ROWAN, D. R. S. LEAN, AND J. H. CAREY. 1990. Food chain structure in Ontario lakes determines PCB levels in lake trout (*Salvelinus namaycush*) and other pelagic fish. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries Aquatic Sciences* 47:2030-2038.
- RATTI, J. T., AND E. O. GARTON. 1996. Research and experimental design. Pp. 1-23 in T. A. Bookhout (editor). *Research and management techniques for wildlife and habitats*. Fifth edition, revised. The Wildlife Society, Bethesda, MD.
- REDFORD, K., AND J. EISENBERG. 1992. *Mammals of the Neotropics, the Southern Cone*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
- REED, A., AND A. D. SMITH. 1972. Man and waterfowl in tidal shorelines of eastern Canada. Pp. 151-155 in *Proceedings of coastal zone conference*. Dartmouth, NS, Canada.
- REED, J. M., L. S. MILLS, J. B. DUNNING, JR., E. S. MENGES, K. S. MCKELVEY, R. FRYE, S. R. BEISSINGER, M. C. ANSTETT, AND P. MILLER. 2002. Emerging issues in population viability analysis. *Conservation Biology* 16:7-19.
- REID, W. V., AND M. C. TREXLER. 1992. Responding to potential impacts of climate change on U.S. coastal diversity. *Coastal Management* 20:117-142.
- REINERT, S. E. 1979. Breeding ecology of the Swamp Sparrow (*Melospiza georgiana*) in a southern Rhode Island peatland. M.S. thesis, University of Rhode Island, Kingston, RI.
- REINERT, S. E., F. C. GOLET, AND W. R. DeRAGON. 1981. Avian use of ditched and unditched salt marshes in southeastern New England: a preliminary report. *Transactions of the Northeastern Mosquito Control Association* 27:1-23.
- REINERT, S. E., AND M. J. MELLO. 1995. Avian community structure and habitat use in a southern New England estuary. *Wetlands* 15:9-19.
- REINSON, R. C. 1980. Variations in tidal inlet morphology and stability, northeast New Brunswick. Pp. 23-39 in S. B. McCann (editor). *The coastline of Canada*. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 80-10. Minister of Supply and Services Canada, Ottawa, ON, Canada.
- REISEN, W. K., V. L. KRAMER, AND L. S. MIAN. 1995. Interagency guidelines for the surveillance and control of selected vector borne pathogens in California. Mosquito and Vector Control Association of California, Elk Grove, CA.
- RIBIC, C. A., S. LEWIS, S. MELVIN, J. BART, AND B. PETERJOHN. 1999. *Proceedings of the marshbird monitoring workshop*. USDI Fish and Wildlife Service Region 3 Administrative Report, Fort Snelling, MN.
- RICE, W. R., AND E. E. HOSTERT. 1993. Laboratory experiments on speciation: what have we learned in 40 years? *Evolution* 47:1637-1653.
- RICH, T., R. L. ALLEN, AND A. H. WYLLIE. 2000. Defying death after DNA damage. *Nature* 407:777-783.
- RICHARDS, M. P., AND M. J. PACKARD. 1996. Mineral metabolism in avian embryos. *Poultry Avian Biological Review* 7:143-161.
- RICKLEFS, R. E. 1980. Geographical variation in clutch size among passerine birds: Ashmole's hypothesis. *Auk* 97:38-49.
- RICKLEFS, R. E., AND E. BERMINGHAM. 2002. The concept of the taxon cycle in biogeography. *Global Ecology and Biogeography Letters* 11:353-361.
- RICKLEFS, R. E., AND G. BLOOM. 1977. Components of avian breeding productivity. *Auk* 94:86-96.
- RIDGELY, R., AND G. TUDOR. 1989. *The birds of South America*. Vol. I. The oscine passerines. University of Texas Press, Austin, TX.

- RIDGELY, R., AND G. TUDOR. 1994. The birds of South America. Vol. II. The suboscine passerines. University of Texas Press, Austin, TX.
- RIDGWAY, R. 1899. New species of American birds.-iii. Fringillidae (continued). *Auk* 16:35-37.
- RIDGWAY, R., AND H. FRIEDMANN. 1901. The birds of North and Middle America. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC.
- RIITTERS, K. H., R. V. O'NEILL, AND K. B. JONES. 1997. Assessing habitat suitability at multiple scales: a landscape-level approach. *Biological Conservation* 81:191-202.
- RIPLEY, S. D. 1977. Rails of the world. David R. Godine Publisher, Boston, MA.
- RISING, J. D. 1989. Sexual dimorphism in *Passerculus sandwichensis* as it is. *Evolution* 43:1121-1123.
- RISING, J. D. 1996. The sparrows of the United States and Canada. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- RISING, J. D. 2001. Geographic variation in size and shape of Savannah Sparrows (*Passerculus sandwichensis*). *Studies in Avian Biology* 23.
- RISING, J. D., AND J. C. AVISE. 1993. Application of genealogical-concordance principles to the taxonomy and evolutionary history of the Sharp-tailed Sparrow (*Ammodramus caudacutus*). *Auk* 110:844-856.
- ROBBINS, C. S., D. BYSTRAK, AND P. H. GEISSLER. 1986. The breeding bird survey: its first fifteen years, 1965-1979. USDI Fish and Wildlife Service Resource Publication 157. Washington, DC.
- ROBBINS, C. S., D. K. DAWSON, AND B. A. DOWELL. 1989. Habitat area requirements of breeding forest birds of the Middle Atlantic States. *Wildlife Monographs* 103:1-34.
- ROBBINS, J. A., C. W. HOLMES, R. HALLEY, M. BOTHNER, E. SHINN, J. GRANEY, G. KEELER, M. TENBRINK, K. A. ORLANDINI, AND D. RUDNICK. 2000. Time-averaged fluxes of lead and fallout radionuclides to sediment in Florida Bay. *Journal of Geophysical Research* 105:805-821.
- ROBERTS, B. A., AND A. ROBERTSON. 1986. Saltmarshes of Atlantic Canada: their ecology and distribution. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 64:455-467.
- ROBERTS, L. A. 1989. Productivity and flux of organic material from two Maritime high saltmarshes. M.S. thesis, Acadia University, Wolfville, NS, Canada.
- ROBERTS, L. A. 1993. Report on the status of saltmarsh habitat in New Brunswick. Wetlands and Coastal Habitat Program-New Brunswick Department of Natural Resources and Energy, Fredericton, NB, Canada.
- ROBINSON, G. D., AND W. A. DUNSON. 1975. Water and sodium balance in the estuarine diamondback turtle (*Malaclemys*). *Journal of Comparative Physiology* 105:129-152.
- ROBINSON, G. D., AND W. A. DUNSON. 1976. Water and sodium balance in the estuarine diamondback terrapin (*Malaclemys*). *Journal of Comparative Physiology* 105:129-152.
- ROCKE, T. E., AND M. FRIEND. 1999. Avian botulism. Pp. 271-286 in M. Friend, and J. C. Franson (editors). Field manual of wildlife diseases. U.S. Geological Survey, Biological Resources Discipline, National Wildlife Health Center, Madison, WI.
- RODGERS, J. A., JR., AND H. T. SMITH. 1997. Buffer zone distances to protect foraging and loafing waterbirds from human disturbance in Florida. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 25:39-145.
- RODRIGUEZ-NAVARRO, A., K. F. GAINES, C. S. ROMANEK, AND G. R. MASSON. 2002a. Mineralization of Clapper Rail eggshell from a contaminated salt marsh system. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 43:449-460.
- RODRIGUEZ-NAVARRO, A., O. KALIN, Y. NYS, AND J. M. GARCIA-RUIZ. 2002b. Influence of the microstructure and crystallographic texture on the fracture strength of hen's eggshells. *British Poultry Science* 43:395-403.
- RODRIGUEZ-ROBLES, J. A., D. F. DENARDO, AND R. E. STAUB. 1999. Phylogeography of the California mountain kingsnake, *Lampropeltis zonata* (Colubridae). *Molecular Ecology* 8:1923-1935.
- RODRIGUEZ-ROBLES, J. A., G. R. STEWART, AND T. J. PAPPENFUS. 2001. Mitochondrial DNA-based phylogeography of North American rubber boas, *Charina bottae* (Serpentes: Boidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 18:227-237.
- ROLAND, A. E. 1982. Geological background and physiography of Nova Scotia. The Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Halifax, NS, Canada.
- ROMAN, C. T., N. JAWORSKI, F. T. SHORT, S. FINDLAY, AND R. S. WARREN. 2000. Estuaries of the Northeastern United States: habitat and land use signatures. *Estuaries* 23:743-764.
- ROMAN, C. T., W. A. NIERING, AND R. S. WARREN. 1984. Salt marsh vegetation change in response to tidal restriction. *Environmental Management* 8: 141-150.
- ROMAN, C. T., J. A. PECK, J. R. ALLEN, J. W. KING, AND P. G. APPLEBY. 1997. Accretion of a New England (U.S.A.) salt marsh in response to inlet migration, storms, and sea-level rise. *Estuarine, Coastal, and Shelf Science* 45:717-727.
- ROMPRE, G., A. PAGE, AND F. SHAFFER. 1998. Status report on Nelson's Sharp-tailed Sparrow *Ammodramus nelsoni* in Canada. Environnement Canada, Service Canadien de la Faune, Chateauguay, QC, Canada.
- ROOSENBURG, W. M. 1990. The diamondback terrapin: population dynamics, habitat requirements, and opportunities for conservation. Chesapeake Research Consortium Publication Number 137: 227-234.
- ROOSENBURG, W. M. 2003. The impact of crab pot fisheries on terrapin (*Malaclemys terrapin*) populations: where we are and where do we need to go? Pp. 23-30 in C. W. Swarth, W. M. Roosenburg, and E. Kiviat (editors). Conservation and ecology of turtles of the mid-Atlantic region; a symposium. Bibliomania, Salt Lake City, UT.
- ROOSENBURG, W. M., W. CRESKO, M. MODESITTE, AND M. B. ROBBINS. 1997. Diamondback terrapin (*Malaclemys terrapin*) mortality in crab pots. *Conservation Biology* 11:1166-1172.
- ROOSENBURG, W. M., AND A. E. DUNHAM. 1997. Clutch and egg size variation in the diamondback terrapin, *Malaclemys terrapin*. *Copeia* 1997:290-297.
- ROOSENBURG, W. M., K. L. HALEY, AND S. MCGUIRE. 1999. Habitat selection and movements of diamondback terrapins, *Malaclemys terrapin*, in a Maryland



- estuary. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology* 3: 425-429.
- ROOT, K. V. 1998. Evaluating the effects of habitat quality, connectivity, and catastrophes on a threatened species. *Ecological Applications* 8: 854-865.
- ROOTH, J. E., J. C. STEVENSON, AND J. C. CORNWELL. 2003. Increased sedimentation rates following invasion by *Phragmites australis*: The role of litter. *Estuaries* 26:475-483.
- ROSENBERG, K. V., R. D. OHMART, W. C. HUNTER, AND B. W. ANDERSON. 1991. Birds of the lower Colorado River valley. University of Arizona Press, Tucson, AZ.
- ROSENBERG, N. A., AND M. NORDBORG. 2002. Genealogical trees, coalescent theory and the analysis of genetic polymorphisms. *Nature Reviews Genetics* 3:380-390.
- ROSZA, R. 1995. Human impacts on tidal wetlands: history and regulations. Pp. 42-50 in G. D. Dreyer, and W. A. Niering (editors). *Tidal marshes of Long Island Sound: ecology, history and restoration*. Bulletin No. 34. Connecticut College Arboretum, New London, CT.
- ROTEBERRY, J. T., AND J. A. WIENS. 1980. Habitat structure, patchiness, and avian communities in North American steppe vegetation: a multivariate analysis. *Ecology* 61:1228-1250.
- ROTEBERRY, J. T., R. J. COOPER, J. M. WUNDERLE, AND K. G. SMITH. 1995. When and how are populations limited? The roles of insect outbreaks, fire, and other natural perturbations. Pp. 165-171 in T. Martin, and D. Finch (editors). *Ecology and management of neotropical migratory birds, a synthesis and review of critical issues*. Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
- ROTTENBORN, S. 1996. The use of coastal agricultural fields in Virginia as foraging habitat by shorebirds. *Wilson Bulletin* 108:783-796.
- RUDD, R. L. 1953. Notes on maintenance and behavior of shrews in captivity. *Journal of Mammalogy* 34: 118-120.
- RUDD, R. L. 1955. Population variation and hybridization in some California shrews. *Systematic Zoology* 4:21-34.
- RUDDIMAN, W. F. 2001. Earth's climate past and future. W.H. Freeman and Co., New York, NY.
- RYAN, H., H. GIBBONS, J. W. HENDLEY II, AND P. H. STAUFFER. 1999. El Niño sea level rise wreaks havoc in California's San Francisco Bay region. U.S. Geological Survey Fact Sheet 175-99. U.S. Geological Survey, Menlo Park, CA.
- RYDER, O. A. 1986. Species conservation and systematics: the dilemma of subspecies. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 1:9-10.
- SAAB, V. 1999. Importance of spatial scale to habitat use by breeding birds in riparian forests: a hierarchical analysis. *Ecological Applications* 9: 135-151.
- SABAT, P. 2000. Birds in marine and saline environments: living in dry habitats. *Revista Chilena de Historia Natural* 73:243-252.
- SABAT, P., AND C. MARTÍNEZ DEL RIO. 2002. Inter- and intraspecific variation in the use of marine food resources by three *Cinclodes* (Furnariidae, Aves) species: carbon isotopes and osmoregulatory physiology. *Zoology* 105:247-256.
- SÆTHER, B. E., AND Ø. BAKKE. 2000. Avian life history variation and contribution of demographic traits to the population growth rate. *Ecology* 81:642-653.
- SAINTILAN, N., AND R. J. WILLIAMS. 1999. Mangrove transgression into saltmarsh environments in south-east Australia. *Global Ecology and Biogeography* 8:117-124.
- SALTONSTALL, K. 2002. Cryptic invasions by a non-native genotype of the common reed, *Phragmites australis*, into North America. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 99:2445-2449.
- SALTONSTALL, K. 2003. Genetic variation among North American populations of *Phragmites australis*: implications for management. *Estuaries* 26:444-451.
- SAN FRANCISCO BAY REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD. 1992. Mass emissions reduction strategy for selenium. Oakland, CA.
- SAN FRANCISCO ESTUARY INSTITUTE. 2000. San Francisco Bay area ecoatlas v. 1.50b4. San Francisco Estuary Institute, Richmond, CA.
- SAN FRANCISCO ESTUARY INSTITUTE. 2003. Pulse of the estuary: monitoring and managing contamination in the San Francisco Estuary. San Francisco Estuary Institute, Oakland, CA.
- SAN FRANCISCO ESTUARY PROJECT. 1991. Status and trends report on wetlands and related habitats in the San Francisco Estuary. San Francisco Estuary Project, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cooperative Agreement #815406-01-0. Oakland, CA.
- SAN FRANCISCO ESTUARY PROJECT. 1992. State of the estuary: a report on conditions and problems in the San Francisco/Sacramento-San Joaquin delta estuary. Prepared by the Association of Bay Area Governments. Oakland, CA.
- SAS. 2000. SAS/STAT software: changes and enhancements, Release 8.1. SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC.
- SAUER, J. R., J. E. HINES, AND J. FALLON. 2004. The North American breeding bird survey, results and analysis 1966-2003. Version 2004.1. USGS Patuxent Wildlife Research Center, Laurel, MD.
- SAUER, J. R., J. E. HINES, I. THOMAS, J. FALLON, AND G. GOUGH. 2000. The North American breeding bird survey, results and analysis 1966-1999. Version 98.1. U.S. Geological Survey, Patuxent Wildlife Research Center, Laurel, MD.
- SAUNDERS, D. A., R. J. HOBBS, AND C. R. MARGULES. 1991. Biological consequences of ecosystem fragmentation: a review. *Conservation Biology* 5:8-32.
- SAYCE, K. 1988. Introduced cordgrass, *Spartina alterniflora* Loisel in saltmarshes and tidelands of Willapa Bay, Washington. Report to USDI Fish and Wildlife Service, Willapa National Wildlife Refuge, Cathlamet, WA.
- SCHIEFFER, T. H. 1945. The introduction of *Spartina alterniflora* to Washington with oyster culture. Leaflets of Western Botany 4:163-164.
- SCHLEMON, R. J., AND E. L. BEGG. 1973. Late Quaternary evolution of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, California. Pp. 259-266 in *Proceedings of the Ninth Congress of the International Union for Quaternary Research*. International Union for Quaternary Research, Christchurch, NZ.

- SCHLUTER, D., AND J. N. M. SMITH. 1986. Natural selection on beak and body size in the Song Sparrow. *Evolution* 40:221-231.
- SCHMALZER, P. A., AND C. R. HINKLE. 1993. Effects of fire on nutrient concentrations and standing crops in biomass of *J. roemerianus* and *Spartina bakeri* marshes. *Castanea* 58:90-114.
- SCHMIDT-NIELSEN, K., AND Y.-T. KIM. 1964. The effect of salt intake on the size and function of the salt glands in ducks. *Auk* 81:160-172.
- SCHNEIDER, M. F. 2001. Habitat loss, fragmentation and predator impact: spatial implications for prey conservation. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 38:720-735.
- SCHOELLHAMER, D. H., G. G. SHELLENBARGER, N. K. GANJU, J. A. DAVIS, AND L. J. MCKEE. 2003. Sediment dynamics drive contaminant dynamics. Pp. 21-26 in *Pulse of the estuary: monitoring and managing contamination in the San Francisco Estuary*. San Francisco Estuary Institute, Oakland, CA.
- SCHULZE-HAGEN, K., B. LEISTER, H. M. SCHÄFER, AND V. SCHMIDT. 1999. The breeding system of the Aquatic Warbler *Acrocephalus paludicola*—a review of new results. *Vogelwelt* 120:87-96.
- SCHWARTZENBACH, R. P., P. M. GSCHEND, AND D. M. IMBODEN. 2003. Partitioning to living media—bioaccumulation and baseline. Chapter 10 in *Environmental organic chemistry*. John Wiley and Sons, Hoboken, NJ.
- SCHWARZBACH, S., AND T. ADELSBACH. 2002. Assessment of ecological and human health impacts of mercury in the bay-delta watershed, Subtask 3B: field assessment of avian mercury exposure in the bay-delta ecosystem. Final Report to the CALFED Bay-Delta Mercury Project. CALFED Bay-Delta Authority, Sacramento, CA.
- SCHWARZBACH, S. E., J. D. ALBERTSON, AND C. M. THOMAS. 2006. Effects of predation, flooding, and contamination on reproductive success of California Clapper Rails (*Rallus longirostris obsoletus*) in San Francisco Bay. *Auk* 123:45-60.
- SCHWARZBACH, S. E., J. D. HENDERSON, C. M. THOMAS, AND J. D. ALBERTSON. 2001. Organochlorine concentrations and eggshell thickness in failed eggs of the California Clapper Rail from South San Francisco Bay. *Condor* 103:620-624.
- SCOLLON, D. B. 1993. Spatial analysis of the tidal marsh habitat of the Suisun Song Sparrow. M.A. thesis, San Francisco State University, San Francisco, CA.
- SCOTT, D. B. 1980. Morphological changes in an estuary: a historical and stratigraphical comparison. Pp. 199-205 in S. B. McCann (editor). *The coastline of Canada*. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 80-10. Minister of Supply and Services Canada, Ottawa, ON, Canada.
- SCOTT, D. M., R. E. LEMON, AND J. A. DARLEY. 1987. Relaying interval after nest failure in Gray Catbirds and Northern Cardinals. *Wilson Bulletin* 99:708-712.
- SCOTT, M. L., S. K. SKAGEN, AND M. F. MERIGLIANO. 2003. Relating geomorphic change and grazing to avian communities in riparian forest. *Conservation Biology* 17:284-296.
- SEARCY, W. A., AND K. YASUKAWA. 1989. Alternative models of territorial polygyny in birds. *American Naturalist* 134:323-343.
- SEARCY, W. A., AND K. YASUKAWA. 1995. Polygyny and sexual selection in Red-winged Blackbirds. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
- SEARCY, W. A., K. YASUKAWA, AND S. LANYON. 1999. Evolution of polygyny in the ancestors of Red-winged Blackbirds. *Auk* 116:5-19.
- SEIGEL, R. A. 1980. Predation by raccoons on diamondback terrapins, *Malaclemys terrapin tequesta*. *Journal of Herpetology* 14:87-89.
- SEIGEL, R. A. 1993. Apparent long-term decline in the diamondback terrapin populations at the Kennedy Space Center, Florida. *Herpetological Review* 24:102-103.
- SEIGEL, R. A. 1994. Parameters of two populations of diamondback terrapins (*Malaclemys terrapin*) on the Atlantic coast of Florida. Pp. 77-87 in R. A. Seigel, L. E. Hunt, J. L. Knight, L. Malaret, and N. L. Zuschlag (editors). *Vertebrate ecology and systematics—a tribute to Henry S. Fitch*. Museum of Natural History, Special Publication 10, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS.
- SEIGEL, R. A., AND J. W. GIBBONS. 1995. Workshop on the ecology, status, and management of the diamondback terrapin (*Malaclemys terrapin*), final results and recommendations. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology* 1:240-243.
- SEIGEL, S. W., AND P. A. M. BACHAND. 2002. Feasibility analysis of south bay salt pond restoration, San Francisco estuary, California. Wetlands and Water Resources, San Rafael, CA.
- SELISKAR, D. M., AND J. L. GALLAGHER. 1983. The ecology of tidal marshes of the Pacific Northwest coast: a community profile. Biological Services FWS/OBS-82-32. USDI Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC.
- SEUTIN, G., AND J. P. SIMON. 1988. Protein and enzyme uniformity in a new, isolated population of the Sharp-tailed Sparrow. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology* 16:233-236.
- SHACKLETON, N. J., AND N. D. OPDYKE. 1976. Oxygen isotope and palaeomagnetic stratigraphy of Pacific core V. 28-238: late Pliocene to latest Pleistocene. In R. M. Cline, and J. D. Hays (editors). *Investigations of late Quaternary paleoceanography and paleoclimatology*. Geological Society of America Memoirs 145: 449-64.
- SHAFFER, C. L. 1990. Nature reserve: island theory and conservation practice. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, DC.
- SHAFFER, J. A., C. M. GOLDADE, M. F. DINKINS, D. H. JOHNSON, L. D. IGL, AND B. R. EULISS. 2003. Brown-headed Cowbirds in grasslands: their habitats, hosts, and response to management. *Prairie Naturalist* 35:145-186.
- SHARP, H. F. 1967. Food ecology of the rice rat, *Oryzomys palustris* (Harlan) in a Georgian salt marsh. *Journal of Mammology* 48:557-563.
- SHAW, J., R. B. TAYLOR, D. L. FORBES, M.-H. RUZ, AND S. SOLOMON. 1994. Sensitivity of the Canadian coast to sea-level rise. P. 2,377 in P. G. Wells, and P. J. Ricketts (editors). *Coastal zone Canada '94, cooperation in the coastal zone*. Coastal Zone Canada Association, Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Dartmouth, NS, Canada.

- SHELLHAMMER, H. S. 1967. Cytotaxonomic studies of the harvest mice of the San Francisco Bay region. *Journal of Mammalogy* 48:549-556.
- SHELLHAMMER, H. S. 2000. Salt marsh wandering shrew. Pp. 131-233 in P. R. Olofson (editor). *Baylands ecosystem species and community profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of key plants, fish and wildlife*. San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board, Oakland, CA.
- SHELLHAMMER, H. S., R. JACKSON, W. DAVILLA, A. M. GILROY, H. T. HARVEY, AND L. SIMONS. 1982. Habitat preferences of salt marsh harvest mice (*Reithrodontomys raviventris*). *Wasmann Journal of Biology* 40:102-114.
- SHIELDS, G. F., AND A. C. WILSON. 1987. Calibration of mitochondrial DNA evolution in geese. *Journal of Molecular Evolution* 24:212-217.
- SHISLER, J., AND F. FERRIGNO. 1987. The impacts of water management for mosquito control on waterfowl populations in New Jersey. Pp. 268-282 in W. R. Whitman, and W. H. Meredith (editors). *Waterfowl and wetlands symposium: proceedings of a symposium on waterfowl and wetlands management in the coastal zone of the Atlantic Flyway*. Delaware Coastal Management Program, Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, Dover, DE.
- SHISLER, J., AND T. SCHULZE. 1976. Some aspects of open marsh water management procedures on Clapper Rail production. *Proceedings of the Northeast Fish and Wildlife Conference* 33:101-104.
- SHRIVER, W. G. 2002. The conservation ecology of salt marsh birds in New England. Ph.D. dissertation, State University of New York, Syracuse, NY.
- SHRIVER, W. G., AND J. P. GIBBS. 2004. Projected effects of sea-level rise on the population viability of Seaside Sparrows (*Ammodramus maritimus*). Pp. 397-401 in H. R. Akçakaya, M. A. Burgman, O. Kindvall, C. C. Wood, P. Sjögren-Gulve, J. S. Hatfield, and M. A. McCarthy (editors). *Species conservation and management: case studies*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- SHRIVER, W. G., T. P. HODGMAN, J. P. GIBBS, AND P. D. VICKERY. 2004. Landscape context influences saltmarsh bird diversity and area requirements in New England. *Biological Conservation* 119: 545-553.
- SHUQING A. 2003. *Ecological engineering of wetlands*. Chemical Industry Press, Beijing, China. (in Chinese).
- SIBLEY, C. G. 1955. The responses of salt-marsh birds to extremely high tides. *Condor* 57:241-242.
- SIBLEY, C. G., AND B. L. MONROE, JR. 1990. *Distribution and taxonomy of birds of the world*. Yale University Press, New Haven, CT.
- SIBLEY, D. 2000. *The Sibley guide to birds*. Knopf, New York, NY.
- SILLIMAN, B. R., AND M. D. BERTNESS. 2004. Shoreline development drives invasion of *Phragmites australis* and the loss of plant diversity on New England salt marshes. *Conservation Biology* 18:1424-1434.
- SIMENSTAD, C. A., M. DETHIER, C. LEVINGS, AND D. HAY. 1997. The land-margin interface of coastal temperate rain forest ecosystems: shaping the nature of coastal interactions. Pp. 149-187 in P. Schoonmaker, B. von Hagen, and E. Wolf (editors). *The rain forests of home: profile of a North American bioregion*. Ecotrust/Interain Pacific, Portland, Oregon, USA and Island Press, Covelo, CA.
- SIU W. H. L., C. L. H. HUNG, H. L. WONG, B. J. RICHARDSON, AND P. K. S. LAM. 2003. Exposure and time dependent DNA strand breakage in hepatopancreas of green-lipped mussels (*Perna viridis*) exposed to Aroclor 1254, and mixtures of B[a]P and Aroclor 1254. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 46: 1285-1293.
- SKULASON, S., AND T. B. SMITH. 1995. Resource polymorphisms in vertebrates. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 10:366-370.
- SKUTCH, A. F. 1949. Do tropical birds rear as many young as they can nourish? *Ibis* 91:430-455.
- SMITH C. T., R. J. NELSON, C. C. WOOD, AND B. F. KOOP. 2001. Glacial biogeography of North American coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*). *Molecular Ecology* 10:2775-2785.
- SMITH, J. I. 1993. Environmental influence on the ontogeny, allometry, and behavior of the Song Sparrow (*Melospiza melodia*). Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, Berkeley, CA.
- SMITH, J. N. M., M. J. TAITT, C. M. ROGERS, P. ARCESE, L. F. KELLER, A. L. E. V. CASSIDY, AND W. M. HOCHACHKA. 1996. A metapopulation approach to the population biology of the Song Sparrow *Melospiza melodia*. *Ibis* 138:120-128.
- SMITH, J. N. M., AND R. ZACH. 1979. Heritability of some morphological characters in a Song Sparrow population. *Evolution* 33:460-467.
- SMITH, L. M., J. A. KADLEC, AND P. V. FONNESBECK. 1984. Effects of prescribed burning on nutritive quality of marsh plants in Utah. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 48:285-288.
- SMITH, T. B., AND R. K. WAYNE. 1996. *Molecular genetic approaches in conservation*. Oxford University Press, New York, NY.
- SMITH, T. B., R. K. WAYNE, D. J. GIRMAN, AND M. W. BRUFORD. 1997. A role for ecotones in generating rainforest biodiversity. *Science* 276:1855-1857.
- SMITH, T. J., III, AND W. E. ODUM. 1981. The effects of grazing by Snow Geese on coastal salt marshes. *Ecology* 62:98-106.
- SNYDER, R. D., AND P. J. LACHMANN. 1989. Thiol involvement in the inhibition of DNA repair by metals in mammalian cells. *Molecular Toxicology* 2: 117-128.
- SOBCZAK, W. V., J. E. CLOERN, A. D. JASSBY, AND A. B. MULLER-SOLGER. 2002. Bioavailability of organic matter in a highly disturbed estuary: the role of detrital and algal resources. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 99:8101-8105.
- SOULÉ, M. E., D. T. BOLGER, A. C. ALBERTS, J. WRIGHT, M. SORICE, AND S. HILL. 1988. Reconstructed dynamics of rapid extinctions of chaparral requiring birds in urban habitat islands. *Conservation Biology* 2: 75-92.
- SPAANS, H. 1994. The breeding birds of the Volkrech-Zioneer during the first five years after embankment. *Limosa* 67:15-26.

- SPEAKMAN, J. 1997. Doubly labeled water—theory and practice. Kluwer Academic Publishers, New York, NY.
- SPEAR, L. B., S. B. TERRILL, C. LENIHAN, AND P. DELEVORYAS. 1999. Effects of temporal and environmental factors on the probability of detecting California Black Rails. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 70:465–480.
- STARRATT, S. W. 2004. Diatoms as indicators of late Holocene fresh water flow variation in the San Francisco Bay estuary, central California, U.S.A. Pp. 371–397 in M. Poulin (editor). Seventeenth International Diatom Symposium. Biopress Ltd., Bristol, UK.
- STATA CORP. 2003. Intercooled stata 8.0 for Windows, College Station, TX.
- STATSOFT, INC.. 2003. STATISTICA. Version 6. <www.statsoft.com> (3 March 2006).
- STEBBINS, R. C. 1954. Amphibians and reptiles of western North America. McGraw Hill, New York, NY.
- STEERE, J. T., AND N. SCHAEFER. 2001. Restoring the estuary: an implementation strategy for the San Francisco Bay Joint Venture. San Francisco Bay Joint Venture. Oakland, CA.
- STEPHENS, S. E., D. N. KOONS, J. J. ROTELLA, AND D. W. WILLEY. 2004. Effects of habitat fragmentation on avian nesting success: a review of the evidence at multiple spatial scales. *Biological Conservation* 115:101–110.
- STEVENSON, J. C., J. ROTH, M. S. KEARNEY, AND K. SUNDBERG. 2001. The health and long term stability of natural and restored marshes in Chesapeake Bay. Pp. 709–735 in M. P. Weinstein, and D. A. Kreeger (editors). Concepts and controversies in tidal marsh ecology. Kluwer Academic Press, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
- STEVENSON, J. O., AND L. H. MEITZEN. 1946. Behavior and food habits of Sennett's White-tailed Hawk in Texas. *Wilson Bulletin* 58:198–205.
- STEWART, R. E. 1951. Clapper Rail populations of the middle Atlantic states. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference* 16:421–430.
- STODDART, D. R., D. J. REED, AND J. R. FRENCH. 1989. Understanding salt-marsh accretion, Scolt Head Island, Norfolk, England. *Estuaries* 12:228–236.
- STOREY, A. E. 1978. Adaptations in Common Terns and Forster's Terns for nesting in the salt marsh. Ph.D. dissertation, Rutgers University, Newark, NJ.
- STOREY, A. E. 1987. Adaptations for marsh nesting in Common and Forster's terns. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 65:1417–1420.
- STOTZ, D. E., J. W. FITZPATRICK, T. A. PARKER III, AND D. K. MOKOVITS. 1996. Neotropical birds: ecology and conservation. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
- STOUT, J. P. 1984. The ecology of irregularly flooded salt marshes of the northeastern Gulf of Mexico: a community profile. USDI Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Report 85. Washington, DC.
- STRALBERG, D., V. TONIOLO, G. PAGE, AND L. STENZEL. 2004. Potential Impacts of non-native *Spartina* spread on shorebird populations in south San Francisco Bay. February 2004 report to California Coastal Conservancy (contract #02-212). Point Reyes Bird Observatory Conservation Science, Stinson Beach, CA.
- STRALBERG, D., N. WARNOCK, N. NUR, H. SPAUTZ, AND G. W. PAGE. 2005. Building a habitat conversion model for San Francisco Bay wetlands: a multi-species approach for integrating GIS and field data. Pp. 997–129 in C. J. Ralph, and T. D. Rich (editors). Bird conservation implementation and integration in the Americas: proceedings of the third international Partners in Flight conference. Volume 2. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PSW-GTR-191. USDA Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station, Albany, CA.
- STREHL, C. E., AND J. WHITE. 1986. Effects of superabundant food on breeding success and behavior of the Red-winged Blackbird. *Oecologia* 70:178–186.
- STUMPF, R. P., AND J. W. HAINES. 1998. Variations in tidal level in the Gulf of Mexico and implications for tidal wetlands. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 46:165–173.
- SUGG, D. W., R. K. CHESSEY, J. A. BROOKS, AND B. T. GRASMAN. 1995. The association of DNA damage to concentrations of mercury and radiocesium in largemouth bass. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 14:661–668.
- SWIFT, B. L. 1989. Avian breeding habitats in Hudson River tidal marshes. Final Report to the Hudson River Foundation for Science and Environmental Research, Inc. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Albany, NY.
- SYKES, G., 1937. The Colorado River delta. American Geographical Society Special Publication 19, New York, NY.
- TABER, W. 1968a. *Passerculus sandwichensis beldingi* (Ridgway) Belding's Savannah Sparrow. Pp. 714–717 in A. C. Bent (editor). Life histories of North American cardinals, grosbeaks, buntings, towhees, finches, sparrows, and allies. Dover Publications, Inc., New York, NY.
- TABER, W. 1968b. *Passerculus sandwichensis rostratus* (Cassin) Large-billed Savannah Sparrow. Pp. 722–724 in A. C. Bent (editor). Life histories of North American cardinals, grosbeaks, buntings, towhees, finches, sparrows, and allies. Dover Publications, Inc., New York, NY.
- TAFT, A. C. 1944. Diamond-back terrapin introduced into California. *California Fish and Game* 30: 101–102.
- TAILLANDIER, J. 1993. The breeding of the Fan-tailed Warbler (*Cisticola juncidis*) in salt marsh meadows. (Guerande Loire-Atlantique, western France). *Alauda* 61:39–51.
- TAKEKAWA, J. 1993. The California Clapper Rail: turning the tide? *Tideline* 13:1–3, 11.
- TAKEKAWA, J. Y., C. T. LU, AND R. T. PRATT. 2001. Avian communities in baylands and artificial salt evaporation ponds of the San Francisco Bay estuary. *Hydrobiologia* 466:317–328.
- TAKEKAWA, J. Y., G. W. PAGE, J. M. ALEXANDER, AND D. R. BECKER. 2000. Waterfowl and shorebirds of the San Francisco Bay estuary. Pp. 309–316 in P. R. Olofson (editor). Baylands ecosystem species and community profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of key plants, fish



- and wildlife. San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board, Oakland, CA.
- TARR, C. L., AND R. C. FLEISCHER. 1993. Mitochondrial-DNA variation and evolutionary relationships in the amakihi complex. *Auk* 110:825-831.
- TAYLOR, D. L. 1983. Fire management and the Cape Sable Sparrow. Pp. 147-152 in T. L. Quay, J. B. Funderburg, Jr., D. S. Lee, E. F. Potter, and C. S. Robbins (editors). *The Seaside Sparrow: its biology and management*. Occasional Papers of the North Carolina Biological Survey 1983-5. Raleigh, NC.
- TAYLOR, R. 1998. *Rails: a guide to the rails, crakes, gallinules and coots of the world*. Princeton University Press, New Haven, CT.
- TEAL, J. M. 1986. The ecology of regularly flooded salt marshes of New England: a community profile. USDI Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Report 85 (7.4). Washington, DC.
- TEAR, T. H., J. M. SCOTT, P. H. HAYWARD, AND B. GRIFFITH. 1995. Recovery plans and the Endangered Species Act: are criticisms supported by data? *Conservation Biology* 9:182-195.
- TEMMERMAN, S., G. GOVERS, P. MEIRE, AND S. WARTEL. 2003. Modeling long-term tidal marsh growth under changing tidal conditions and suspended sediment concentrations, Scheldt estuary, Belgium. *Marine Geology* 193:151-169.
- TERRES, J. K. 1991. *The Audubon Society encyclopedia of North American birds*. Wings Books, Avenel, NJ.
- TERRILL, S. 2000. Salt Marsh Common Yellowthroat *Geothlypis trichas sinuosa*. Pp. 366-369 in P. Olofson (editor). *Goals project 2000*. Baylands ecosystem species and community profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of key plants, fish and wildlife. San Francisco Bay Area Wetlands Ecosystem Goals Project. San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board, Oakland, CA.
- TEWES, M. E. 1984. Opportunistic feeding by White-tailed Hawks at prescribed burns. *Wilson Bulletin* 96:135-136.
- TEWKSBURY, J. J., A. E. BLACK, N. NUR, V. A. SAAB, B. D. LOGAN, AND D. S. DOBKIN. 2002. Effects of anthropogenic fragmentation and livestock grazing on western riparian bird communities. *Studies in Avian Biology* 25:158-202.
- THAELE, C. J. 1961. Variation in some salt marsh populations of *Microtus californicus*. University of California Publications in Zoology 60:67-94.
- THANNHEISER, D. 1981. The coastal vegetation of eastern Canada. *The Munster Series of Geographical Studies* 10:1-202.
- THE CONSERVATION FOUNDATION. 1988. *Protecting America's wetlands: an action agenda*. National Wetlands Policy Forum, Conservation Foundation, Washington, DC.
- THEODORAKIS, C. W., S. J. D'SURNEY, AND L. R. SHUGART. 1994. Detection of genotoxic insults as DNA strand breaks in fish blood cells by agarose gel electrophoresis. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 13:1023-1031.
- THERON, E., K. HAWKINS, E. BERMINGHAM, R. E. RICKLEFS, AND N. I. MUNDY. 2001. The molecular basis of an avian plumage polymorphism in the wild: a melanocortin-1-receptor point mutation is perfectly associated with the melanic plumage morph of the Bananaquit, *Coereba flaveola*. *Current Biology* 11:550-557.
- THOMAS, D. H., AND A. P. ROBIN. 1977. Comparative studies of thermoregulatory and osmoregulatory behaviour and physiology of five species of sandgrouse (Aves: Pterocliidae) in Morocco. *Journal of Zoology* 183:229-249.
- THOMAS, E., T. GAPOTCHENKO, J. C. VAREKAMP, E. L. MECRAY, AND M. R. BUCHHOLTZ TEN BRINK. 2000. Benthic Foraminifera and environmental changes in Long Island Sound. *Journal of Coastal Research* 16:641-655.
- THOMAS, M. L. H. 1983. Saltmarsh systems. Pp. 107-118 in M. L. H. Thomas (editor). *Marine and coastal systems of the Quoddy Region*, New Brunswick. Government of Canada-Fisheries and Oceans, Scientific Information and Publications Branch, Ottawa, ON, Canada.
- THOMPSON, R. S., C. WHITLOCK, P. J. BARTLEIN, S. P. HARRISON, AND W. G. SPAULDING. 1993. Climatic changes in the western United States since 18,000 yr. B.P. Pp. 468-513 in H. E. Wright, Jr., J. E. Kutzbach, T. Webb III, W. F. Ruddiman, F. A. Street-Perrott, and P. J. Bartlein (editors). *Global climates since the last glacial maxima*. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN.
- TILTON, M. A. 1987. Foraging habitats and behavior of the Red-winged Blackbird in a Rhode Island *Spartina alterniflora* marsh. M.S. thesis, University of Rhode Island, Kingston, RI.
- TINER, R. W., JR. 1984. Wetlands of the United States: current status and recent trends. National Wetlands Inventory, USDI Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC.
- TITUS, J. G. (EDITOR). 1988. Greenhouse effects, sea level rise and coastal wetlands. Environmental Protection Agency 230-05-86-013. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC.
- TITUS, J. G. 1991. Greenhouse effect and coastal wetland policy: how Americans could abandon an area the size of Massachusetts. *Environmental Management* 15:39-58.
- TITUS, J. G., R. A. PARK, S. P. LEATHERMAN, J. R. WEGGEL, M. S. GREENE, P. W. MAUSEL, M. S. TREHAN, S. BROWN, C. GRANT, AND G. W. YOHE. 1991. Greenhouse effect and sea level rise: loss of land and the cost of holding back the sea. *Coastal Management* 19:171-204.
- TOWNSEND, C. W. 1912. Notes on the summer birds of the St. John Valley, New Brunswick. *Auk* 29:16-23.
- TRENHAILE, A. S. 1997. *Coastal dynamics and landforms*. Clarendon Press, Oxford, UK.
- TROMBULAK, S. C., AND C. A. FRISSELL. 2000. Review of the ecological effects of roads on terrestrial and aquatic communities. *Conservation Biology* 14:18-30.
- TRULIO, L. A., AND J. EVENS. 2000. California Black Rail *Laterallus jamaicensis coturniculus*. Pp. 341-345 in P. Olofson (editor). *Goals project 2000*. Baylands ecosystem species and community profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of key plants, fish and wildlife. San Francisco Bay Area Wetlands Ecosystem Goals Project. San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board, Oakland, CA.

- TUCKER, A. D., N. N. FITZSIMMONS, AND J. W. GIBBONS. 1995. Resource partitioning by the estuarine turtle *Malaclemys terrapin*: trophic, spatial, and temporal foraging constraints. *Herpetologica* 51:167-181.
- TUCKER, A. D., J. W. GIBBONS, AND J. L. GREENE. 2003. Estimates of adult survival and migration for diamondback terrapins: conservation insight from local extirpation within a metapopulation. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 79:2199-2209.
- TUFTS, R. W. 1986. *Birds of Nova Scotia*. Nimbus Publishing and the Nova Scotia Museum, Halifax, NS, Canada.
- TURNER, M. G. 1987. Effects of grazing by feral horses, clipping, trampling, and burning on a Georgia salt marsh. *Estuaries* 10:54-60.
- U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS. 1916a. Tactical map, Cape Fortuna quadrangle, California, grid zone G. 1:62,500. Engineer Reproduction Plant, U.S. Army, Washington, DC.
- U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS. 1916b. Tactical map, Rohnerville quadrangle, California. 1:62,500. Engineer Reproduction Plant, Fort Humphreys, Washington, DC.
- U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS. 1987. Beneficial uses of dredged material. CECW-EH-D. Engineer Manual. EM 110-2-5026. Washington, DC.
- U.S. CENSUS BUREAU. 2000. Census 2000. <<http://www.census.gov>> (6 June 2006).
- U.S. COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY. 1967a. Bathymetric map, coast and geodetic survey 1206N-15, Santa Barbara to Huntington Beach, California. 1:250,000. U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington DC.
- U.S. COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY. 1967b. Bathymetric map, coast and geodetic survey 1206N-16, Huntington Beach, California to Punta Sal Si Puedes, Mexico. 1:250,000. U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington DC.
- U.S. COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY. 1967c. Bathymetric map, coast and geodetic survey 1306N-19, Southwest of Santa Rosa Island, California. 1:250,000. U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington DC.
- U.S. COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY. 1967d. Bathymetric map, coast and geodetic survey 1306N-20 Cape San Martin to Point Concepcion, California. 1:250,000. U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington DC.
- U.S. COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY. 1969. Bathymetric map, coast and geodetic survey 1308N-12 Point Saint George, Oregon to Point Delgada, California. 1:250,000. U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington DC.
- U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. 2003. Plant profile for *Salicornia virginica*. <[http://plants.usda.gov/cgi\\_bin/plant\\_profile.cgi?symbol=SAVI](http://plants.usda.gov/cgi_bin/plant_profile.cgi?symbol=SAVI)> (6 June 2006).
- U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY. 1991. Registration eligibility decision: methoprene. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pesticides and Toxic Substances, Washington, DC.
- U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY. 1998. An SAB report: ecological impacts and evaluation criteria for the use of structures in marsh management. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. EPA-SAB-EPEC-98-003. Washington, DC.
- U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY. 1998. Reregistration eligibility decision: *Bacillus thuringiensis*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pesticide Programs, Washington, DC.
- U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY. 2003. Joint statement on mosquito control in the United States from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). <<http://www.epa.gov/pesticides/health/mosquitoes/mosquitojoint.htm>> (6 June 2006).
- U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. 1996. San Francisco Bay - 1985 habitat. U.S. Geological Survey, Midcontinent Ecological Science Center, Fort Collins, CO.
- U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. 2003. West Nile virus. U.S. Geological Survey, National Wildlife Health Center. <[http://www.nwhc.usgs.gov/disease\\_information/west\\_nile\\_virus/index.jsp](http://www.nwhc.usgs.gov/disease_information/west_nile_virus/index.jsp)> (6 June 2006).
- UETZ, P. 2005. The EMBL reptile data base. <<http://www.embl-heidelberg.de/~uetz/LivingReptiles.html>> (17 January 2006).
- URIEN, C. M., L. R. MARTINIS, AND I. R. MARTINIS. 1980. Modelos desposicionales en la plataforma continental de Rio Grande du Sul, Uruguay, e Buenos Aires. *Notas Tecnicas DECO-UFRGS* 2:13-85.
- USDI FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE. 1979. Light-footed Clapper Rail recovery plan. USDI Fish and Wildlife Service, Portland, OR.
- USDI FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE. 1992. Status and trends report on wildlife of the San Francisco estuary. Prepared under EPA Cooperative Agreement CE-009519 by the USDI Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Field Office, Sacramento, CA.
- VALIELA, I., J. MCCLELLAND, J. HAUXWELL, P. J. BEHR, D. HERSH, AND K. FOREMAN. 1997. Macroalgal blooms in shallow estuaries: controls and ecophysiological and ecosystem consequences. *Limnology and Oceanography* 42:1105-1118.
- VAN HORNE, B. 1983. Density as a misleading indicator of habitat quality. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 47:893-901.
- VAN PROOSDIJ, D., J. OLLERHEAD, AND R. G. D. DAVIDSON-ARNOTT. 2000. Controls on suspended sediment deposition over single tidal cycles in a macrotidal saltmarsh, Bay of Fundy, Canada. Pp. 43-57 in K. Pye, and J. R. L. Allen (editors). *Coastal and estuarine environments: sedimentology, geomorphology, and geoarcheology*. Geological Society of London, London, UK.
- VAN PROOSDIJ, D., J. OLLERHEAD, R. G. D. DAVIDSON-ARNOTT, AND L. SCHOSTAK. 1999. Allen Creek Marsh, Bay of Fundy: a macrotidal coastal saltmarsh. *Canadian Landform Examples* 37. *Canadian Geographer* 43:316-322.
- VAN ZOOST, J. R. 1970. The ecology and waterfowl utilization of the John Lusby National Wildlife Area. M.S. thesis, Acadia University, Wolfville, NS, Canada.
- VASQUEZ, E. A., E. P. GLENN, J. J. BROWN, G. R. GUNTENSPERGEN, AND S. G. NELSON. 2005. Growth characteristics and salinity tolerance underlying

- the cryptic invasion of North American salt marshes by an introduced haplotype of the common reed *Phragmites australis* (Poaceae). *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 298:1-8.
- VER PLANCK, W. E. 1958. Salt in California. California Division of Mines Bulletin 175. California Division of Mines, San Francisco, CA.
- VERNER, J. 1965. Breeding biology of the Long-billed Marsh Wren. *Condor* 67:6-30.
- VERNER, J., AND M. WILLSON. 1966. The influence of habitats on mating systems of North American passerine birds. *Ecology* 47:143-147.
- VICKERY, P. D. 1996. Grasshopper Sparrow (*Ammodramus savannarum*). In A. Poole, and F. Gill (editors). *The birds of North America*, No. 239. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC.
- VON BLOEKER, J. C., JR. 1932. Three new mammal species from salt marsh areas in southern California. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 45:131-138.
- VON BLOEKER, J. C., JR. 1937. Four new rodents from Monterey County, California. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 50:153-157.
- VON HAARTMAN, L. 1969. Nest-site and evolution of polygamy in European passerine birds. *Ornis Fennica* 46:1-12.
- WAHRHAFTIG, C., AND J. H. BIRMAN. 1965. The Quaternary of the Pacific mountain system in California. Pp. 299-331 in H. E. Wright, Jr., and D. G. Frey (editors). *The Quaternary of the United States*. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
- WALBECK, D. 1989. Use of open marsh water management ponds by ducks, wading bird, and shorebirds during late summer and fall. M.S. thesis, Frostburg State University, Frostburg, MD.
- WALTER, H. S. 2004. The mismeasure of islands: implications for biogeographical theory and the conservation of nature. *Journal of Biogeography* 31:177-197.
- WALTERS, J. R. 1998. The ecological basis of avian sensitivity to habitat fragmentation. Pp. 181-192 in J. M. Marzluff, and R. Sallabanks (editors). *Avian conservation*. Island Press, Washington, DC.
- WALTERS, J. R., S. R. BEISSINGER, J. W. FITZPATRICK, R. GREENBERG, J. D. NICHOLS, H. R. PULLIAM, AND D. W. WINKLER. 2000. The AOU Conservation Committee review of the biology, status, and management of Cape Sable Seaside Sparrows: final report. *Auk* 117:1093-1115.
- WALTERS, M. J. 1992. *A shadow and a song: the struggle to save an endangered species*. Chelsea Green Publishing Company, Post Mills, VT.
- WALTON, B. J. 1978. The status of the Salt Marsh Song Sparrows of the San Francisco Bay system, 1974-1976. M.A. thesis, San Jose State University, San Jose, CA.
- WANG, X., S. VAN DER KAARS, P. KERSHAW, M. BIRD, AND F. JANSSEN. 1999. A record of fire, vegetation and climate through the last three glacial cycles from Lombok Ridge Core G6-4, eastern Indian Ocean, Indonesia. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 147:241-256.
- WANKET, J. A. 2002. Late Quaternary vegetation and climate of the Klamath Mountains. Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, Berkeley, CA.
- WARD, D. W., AND J. BURGER. 1980. Survival of Herring Gull and domestic chicken embryos after simulated flooding. *Condor* 82:142-148.
- WARNOCK, N., G. W. PAGE, T. D. RUHLEN, N. NUR, J. Y. TAKEKAWA, AND J. T. HANSON. 2002. Management and conservation of San Francisco Bay salt ponds: effects of pond salinity, area, tide, and season on Pacific Flyway waterbirds. *Waterbirds* 25 (Special Publication 2):79-92.
- WARREN, R. S., P. E. FELL, R. ROZSA, A. H. BRAWLEY, A. C. ORSTED, E. T. OLSON, V. SWAMY, AND W. A. NIERING. 2002. Saltmarsh restoration in Connecticut: 20 years of science and management. *Restoration Ecology* 10:497-513.
- WARREN, R. S., AND W. A. NIERING. 1993. Vegetation change on a northeast tidal marsh: interaction of sea-level rise and marsh accretion. *Ecology* 74: 96-103.
- WARRICK, R. A., E. BARROW, AND T. M. L. WIGLEY (EDITORS). 1993. *Climate and sea level change: observations, projections, and implications*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES. 1998. *Our changing nature: natural resource trends in Washington State*. Washington State Department of Natural Resources, Olympia, WA.
- WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES. 2000. *Changing our water ways: trends in Washington's water systems*. Washington State Department of Natural Resources, Olympia, WA.
- WATSON, E. B. 2002. Sediment accretion and tidal marsh formation at a Santa Clara valley tidal marsh. M.A. thesis, University of California, Berkeley, CA.
- WEBER, L. M., AND S. M. HAIG. 1996. Shorebird use of South Carolina managed and natural coastal wetlands. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 60:73-82.
- WEBSTER, C. G. 1964. Fall foods of Sora from habitats in Connecticut. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 28:163-165.
- WEBSTER, W. D., AND J. K. JONES, JR. 1982. *Reithrodontomys megalotis*. *Mammalian Species* 167:1-5.
- WEBSTER, W. M., J. F. PARNELL, AND W. C. BIGGS, JR. 1985. *The mammals of the Carolinas, Virginia, and Maryland*. University of North Carolina Press, Chapel Hill, NC.
- WEINSTEIN, M. P., AND J. H. BALLETO. 1999. Does the common reed, *Phragmites australis* affect essential fish habitat? *Estuaries* 22:63-72.
- WEINSTEIN, M. P., J. R. KEOUGH, G. R. GUNTENSPERGEN, AND S. Y. LITVIN. 2003. *Phragmites australis*: a sheep in wolf's clothing. *Proceedings from the technical forum and workshop*. New Jersey Sea Grant Publication NJS-G-03-516. Vineland, NJ.
- WEINSTEIN, M. P., AND D. A. KREEGER (EDITORS). 2000. *Concepts and controversies in tidal marsh ecology*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
- WELLER, M. W. 1994. Bird-habitat relationships in Texas estuarine marsh during summer. *Wetlands* 14:293-300.
- WELLS, E. D., AND H. E. HIRVONEN. 1988. Wetlands of Atlantic Canada. Pp. 249-303 in *National Wetlands Working Group. Wetlands of Canada. Sustainable*

- Development Branch, Environment Canada, and Polyscience Publications Inc., Ottawa, ON, Canada.
- WELTER, W. A. 1935. The natural history of the Long-billed Marsh Wren. *Wilson Bulletin* 47:3-34.
- WERNER, H. W. 1975. The biology of the Cape Sable sparrow. Report to USDI Fish and Wildlife Service, Everglades National Park, Homestead, FL.
- WERNER, H. W., AND G. E. WOOLFENDEN. 1983. The Cape Sable sparrows: its habitat, habits and history. Pp. 55-75 in T. L. Quay, J. B. Funderburg, Jr., D. S. Lee, E. F. Potter, and C. S. Robbins (editors). *The Seaside Sparrow: its biology and management. Occasional Papers of the North Carolina Biological Survey* 1983-5. Raleigh, NC.
- WETHERBEE, D. K. 1968. *Melospiza georgiana nigriscens* Coastal Plain Swamp Sparrow. Pp. 1490 in A. C. Bent (editor). *Life Histories of North American cardinals, grosbeaks, buntings, towhees, finches, sparrows, and allies*. Dover Publications, Inc., New York, NY.
- WETMORE, A. 1926. Observations on the birds of Argentina, Paraguay, Uruguay and Chile. *Bulletin of the U.S. National Museum of Natural History* 133:1-448.
- WHEELWRIGHT, N. T., AND J. D. RISING. 1993. Savannah Sparrow (*Passerculus sandwichensis*). In A. Poole, and F. Gill (editors). *The birds of North America*, No. 45. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC.
- WHITE, G. C., AND K. P. BURNHAM. 1999. Program MARK: Survival estimation from populations of marked animals. *Bird Study (Supplement)* 46: 120-139.
- WHITE, J. R., P. S. HOFMANN, K. A. F. URQUHART, D. HAMMOND, AND S. BAUMGARTNER. 1989. Selenium verification study, 1987-1988. A report to the California State Water Resources Control Board from California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, CA.
- WHITT, M. B., H. H. PRINCE, AND R. R. COX, JR. 1999. Avian use of purple loosestrife dominated habitat relative to other vegetation types in a Lake Huron wetland complex. *Wilson Bulletin* 111:105-114.
- WHITTINGHAM, L. A. 1989. An experimental study of paternal behavior in Red-winged Blackbirds. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 25:73-80.
- WHITTINGHAM, L. A., AND R. J. ROBERTSON. 1994. Food availability, parental care and male mating success in Red-winged Blackbirds (*Agelaius phoeniceus*). *Journal of Animal Ecology* 63:139-150.
- WIENER, J. G., C. C. GILMOUR, AND D. P. KRABBEHOFT. 2003. Mercury strategy for the bay-delta ecosystem: a unifying framework for science, adaptive management, and ecological restoration. Draft Final Report to CALFED. CALFED Bay-Delta Authority, Sacramento, CA.
- WIENER, J. G., AND D. J. SPRY. 1996. Toxicological significance of mercury in freshwater fish. Pp. 297-339 in W. N. Beyer, G. H. Heinz, and A. W. Redmon-Norwood (editors). *Environmental contaminants in wildlife: interpreting tissue concentrations*. Lewis Boca Raton, FL.
- WIENS, J. A. 1994. Habitat fragmentation: island *v* landscape perspectives on bird conservation. *Ibis* 137:S97-S104.
- WIENS, J. A. 1996. Wildlife in patchy environments: metapopulations, mosaics, and management. Pp. 53-84 in D. R. McCullough (editor). *Metapopulations and Wildlife Conservation*. Island Press, Washington, DC.
- WIENS, J. A., AND J. T. ROTENBERRY. 1981. Censusing and the evaluation of avian habitat occupancy. *Studies in Avian Biology* 6:522-532.
- WILCOVE, D., C. McLELLAN, AND A. DOBSON. 1986. Habitat fragmentation in the temperate zone. Pp. 237-256 in M. Soule (editor). *Conservation biology: the science of scarcity and diversity*. Sinauer, Sunderland, MA.
- WILCOVE, D., S., D. ROTHSTEIN, J. DUBOW, A. PHILLIPS, AND E. LOSOS. 1998. Quantifying threats to imperiled species in the United States. *BioScience* 48: 607-615.
- WILEY, R. H. 1991. Associations of song properties with habitats for territorial oscine birds of eastern North America. *American Naturalist* 138:973-93.
- WILLIAMS, D. F. 1979. Checklist of California mammals. *Annals of the Carnegie Museum of Natural History* 48:425-433.
- WILLIAMS, D. F. 1986. Mammalian species of concern in California. Wildlife Management Division Administrative Report 86-1. Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, CA.
- WILLIAMS, J. B., AND B. DWINNEL. 1990. Field metabolism of free-living female Savannah Sparrows during incubation a study using doubly labeled water. *Physiological Zoology* 63:353-372.
- WILLIAMS, J. B., AND K. A. NAGY. 1984. Daily energy expenditure of Savannah Sparrows: comparison of time-energy budget and doubly labeled water estimates. *Auk* 101:221-229.
- WILLIAMS, J. B., AND K. A. NAGY. 1985. Daily energy expenditure by female Savannah Sparrows feeding nestlings. *Auk* 102:187-190.
- WILLIAMS, J. B., W. R. SIEGFREID, S. J. MILTON, N. J. ADAMS, W. R. J. DEAN, M. A. DU PLESSIS, AND S. JACKSON. 1993. Field metabolism, water requirements, and foraging behavior of wild ostriches in the Namib. *Ecology* 74:390-404.
- WILLIAMS, L. 1929. Notes on the feeding habits and behavior of the California Clapper Rail. *Condor* 31:52-56.
- WILLIAMS, P. B., AND M. K. ORR. 2002. Physical evolution of restored breached levee salt marshes in the San Francisco Bay estuary. *Restoration Ecology* 10:527-542.
- WILLIAMSON, D. 1994. Use of *Spartina* and open intertidal flats by common birds of Willapa Bay. Pp. 32-44 in *Spartina* management program: integrated weed management for private lands in Willapa Bay, Washington. *Spartina Task Force for the Noxious Weed Board and Pacific County Commissioners*, Willapa Bay, WA.
- WILLIAMSON, K. 1967. A bird community of accreting sand dune and salt marsh. *British Birds* 60:14-57.
- WILLNER, G., G. A. FELDHAMMER, E. ZUCKER, AND J. A. CHAPMAN. 1980. *Ondatra zibethicus*. *Mammalian Species* 141:1-8.



- WILSON, D. E., AND D. M. REEDER. 1993. Mammal species of the World. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, DC.
- WILSON, D. E., AND S. RUFF. 1999. The Smithsonian book of North American mammals. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, DC.
- WILSON, W. H., T. BRUSH, R. LENT, AND B. HARRINGTON. 1987. The effects of grid-ditching and open marsh water management on avian utilization of Massachusetts salt marshes. Pp. 333-349 in W. R. Whitman, and W. H. Meredith (editors). Waterfowl and wetlands symposium: proceedings of a symposium on waterfowl and wetlands management in the coastal zone of the Atlantic flyway. Delaware Coastal Management Program, Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, Dover, DE.
- WINDHAM, L. 1999. Microscale spatial distribution of *Phragmites australis* (common reed) invasion into *Spartina patens* (salt hay)-dominated communities in brackish tidal marsh. Biological Invasions 1: 137-148.
- WITHERS, P. C. 1992. Comparative animal physiology. Saunders College Publishing, New York, NY.
- WOLF, C. M., T. GARLAND, JR., AND B. GRIFFITH. 1998. Avian and mammalian translocations: reanalysis with phylogenetically independent contrasts. Biological Conservation 86:243-255.
- WOLFE, J. L. 1982. *Oryzomys palustris*. Mammalian Species 176:1-5.
- WOLFE, M. F., S. SCHWARZBACH, AND R. A. SULAIMAN. 1998. Effects of mercury on wildlife: a comprehensive review. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 17:146-160.
- WOLFE, R. A. 1996. Effects of open marsh water management on selected tidal marsh resources: a review. Journal of the American Mosquito Control Association 12:701-712.
- WOOD, R. C. 1977. Evolution of the emydine turtles *Graptemys* and *Malaclemys* (Reptilia, Testudines, Emydidae). Journal of Herpetology 11:415-421.
- WOOD, R. C., AND R. HERLANDS. 1997. Turtles and tires: the impact of roadkills on northern diamondback terrapin, *Malaclemys terrapin terrapin*. Pp. 46-53 in J. Van Abbema (editor). Proceedings: conservation, restoration and management of tortoises and turtles. New York Turtle and Tortoise Society, New York, NY.
- WOODS, C. A., W. POST, AND C. W. KILPATRICK. 1982. *Microtus pennsylvanicus* (Rodentia: Muridae) in Florida: a Pleistocene relict in a coastal saltmarsh. Bulletin of the Florida State Museum Biological Sciences 28:25-52.
- WOOLFENDEN, G. E. 1956. Comparative breeding behavior of *Ammospiza caudacuta* and *A. maritima*. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History 10:45-75.
- WRAY, T., II. K. A. STRAIT, AND R. C. WHITMORE. 1982. Reproductive success of grassland bird on a reclaimed surface mine in West Virginia. Auk 99: 157-164.
- WRIGHT, S. A., AND D. H. SCHOELLHAMER. 2004. Trends in the sediment yield of the Sacramento River, California, 1957-2001. San Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science 2:2, Article 2. <http://repositories.cdlib.org/jmie/sfews/vol2/iss2/art2> (6 June 2006).
- YANEV, K. P. 1980. Biogeography and distribution of three parapatric salamander species in coastal and borderland California. Pp. 531-549 in D. M. Power (editor). The California Islands: proceedings of a multidisciplinary symposium. Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History, Santa Barbara, CA.
- YASUKAWA, K., F. LEANZA, AND C. D. KING. 1993. An observational and brood-exchange study of paternal provisioning in the Red-winged Blackbird, *Agelaius phoeniceus*. Behavioral Ecology 4:78-82.
- YASUKAWA, K., J. L. McCLURE, R. A. BOLEY, AND J. ZANOTTO. 1990. Provisioning of nestlings by male and female Red-winged Blackbirds, *Agelaius phoeniceus*. Animal Behaviour 40:153-166.
- YASUKAWA, K., AND W. A. SEARCY. 1995. Red-winged Blackbird (*Agelaius phoeniceus*). In A. Poole, and F. Gill (editors). The birds of North America, No. 184. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC.
- YORIO, P. 1998. Anexo II: Capítulo 13. Costa Argentina (Patagonia). In P. Canevari, I. Davidson, D. E. Blanco, G. Castro, and E. H. Bucher (editors). Los humedales de América del Sur. Una agenda para la conservación de la biodiversidad y las políticas de desarrollo. Wetlands International. Wageningen, The Netherlands.
- YOUNG, B. E. 1996. An experimental analysis of small clutch size in tropical House Wrens. Ecology 77: 472-488.
- YOUNG, K. E. 1987. The effect of Greater Snow Goose, *Anser caerulescens atlantica*, on grazing on a Delaware tidal marsh. Pp. 51-54 in W. R. Whitman, and W. H. Meredith (editors). Waterfowl and wetlands symposium: proceedings of a symposium on waterfowl and wetlands management in the coastal zone of the Atlantic flyway. Delaware Coastal Management Program, Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, Dover, DE.
- YOUNG, K. R. 1994. Roads and the environmental degradation of tropical montane forests. Conservation Biology 8:972-976.
- ZAR, J. H. 1999. Biostatistical analysis. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ.
- ZEDLER, J. B. 1982. The ecology of southern California coastal salt marshes: a community profile. USDI Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Services Program. FWS/OBS-81/54. Washington, DC.
- ZEDLER, J. B. 1993. Canopy architecture of natural and planted cordgrass marshes: selecting habitat evaluation criteria. Ecological Applications 3:123-138.
- ZEDLER, J. B. 1996. Coastal mitigation in southern California: the need for a regional restoration strategy. Ecological Applications 6:84-93.
- ZEDLER, J. B. (EDITOR). 2001. Handbook for restoring tidal wetlands. In M. J. Kennish (editor). CRC Marine Science Series. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- ZEDLER, J. B., J. C. CALLAWAY, AND G. SULLIVAN. 2001. Declining biodiversity: why species matter and how their functions might be restored in Californian tidal marshes. BioScience 51:1005-1017.

- ZEDLER, J. B., J. COVIN, C. NORDBY, P. WILLIAMS, AND J. BOLAND. 1986. Catastrophic events reveal the dynamic nature of salt-marsh vegetation in southern California. *Estuaries* 9:75-80.
- ZEMBAL, R., AND S. M. HOFFMAN. 2002. A survey of the Belding's Savannah Sparrow (*Passerculus sandwichensis beldingi*) in California, 2001. Habitat Conservation Planning Branch, Species Conservation and Recovery Program Report 2002-01, California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, CA.
- ZEMBAL, R., S. M. HOFFMAN, AND J. R. BRADLEY. 1998. Light-footed Clapper Rail management and assessment, 1997. Habitat Conservation Planning Branch, Species Conservation and Recovery Program Report 1998-01, California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, CA.
- ZEMBAL, R., J. KRAMER, R. J. BRANSFIELD, AND N. GILBERT. 1988. A survey of Belding's Savannah Sparrows in California. *American Birds* 42:1233-1236.
- ZEMBAL, R., AND B. W. MASSEY. 1987. Seasonality of vocalizations by Light-footed Clapper Rails. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 58:41-48.
- ZEMBAL, R., W. B. MASSEY, AND J. M. FANCHER. 1989. Movements and activity patterns of the light-footed Clapper Rail. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 53:39-42.
- ZERVAS, C. 2001. Sea-level variations of the United States, 1854-1999. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Technical Report NOS CO-OPS 36, Silver Spring, MD.
- ZETTERQUIST, D. K. 1977. The salt marsh harvest mouse (*Reithrodontomys raviventris raviventris*) in marginal habitats. *The Wasmann Journal of Biology* 35:68-76.
- ZIMMERMAN, T. D. 1992. Latitudinal reproductive variation of the saltmarsh turtle, the diamondback terrapin (*Malaclemys terrapin*). M.S. thesis, University of Charleston, Charleston, SC.
- ZINK, R. M., AND J. C. AVISE. 1990. Patterns of mitochondrial DNA and allozyme evolution in the avian genus *Ammodramus*. *Systematic Zoology* 39:148-161.
- ZINK, R. M., AND R. C. BLACKWELL. 1996. Patterns of allozyme, mitochondrial DNA and morphometric variation in four sparrow genera. *Auk* 113:59-67.
- ZINK, R. M., AND D. L. DITTMANN. 1993. Gene flow, refugia, and evolution of geographic variation in the Song Sparrow (*Melospiza melodia*). *Evolution* 47:717-729.
- ZINK, R. M., D. L. DITTMANN, AND S. W. CARDIFF. 1991. Mitochondrial DNA variation and the taxonomic status of the Large-Billed Savannah Sparrow. *Condor* 93:1016-1019.
- ZINK, R. M., AND H. W. KALE. 1995. Conservation genetics of the extinct Dusky Seaside Sparrow *Ammodramus maritimus nigrescens*. *Biological Conservation* 74:69-74.
- ZINK, R. M., AND J. V. REMSEN, JR. 1986. Evolutionary processes and patterns of geographic variation in birds. *Current Ornithology* 4:1-69.
- ZINK, R. M., J. D. RISING, S. MOCKFORD, A. G. HORN, J. M. WRIGHT, M. LEONARD, AND M. C. WESTBERG. In press. Mitochondrial DNA variation, species limits, and rapid evolution of plumage coloration and size in the Savannah Sparrow. *Condor*.
- ZUCCA, J. J. 1954. A study of the California Clapper Rail. *Wasmann Journal of Biology* 12:135-153.
- ZUG, D. A., AND W. A. DUNSON. 1979. Salinity preference in freshwater and estuarine snakes (*Nerodia sipedon* and *N. fasciata*). *Florida Scientist* 42:1-8.